



University Vision

To be an eminent university shaping the future by nurturing knowledge and empowering minds.

University Mission

To provide quality higher education through a multidisciplinary approach and promote research and innovation in all spheres of its activities and to serve the society.

SoL Vision

To be a distinguished law school shaping the future by nurturing knowledge and empowering minds.

SoL Mission

To impart quality legal education with a multidisciplinary approach and promote research for justice and welfare of the society.

B.A.,LL.B.(Hons.)

Program Educational Objectives [PEOs]

[PEO.1]: To impart fundamental knowledge of arts and humanities.

[PEO.2]: To sensitize the students to the needs of society and emerging national and International legal issues.

[PEO.3]: To equip the students with knowledge of substantive and procedural laws.

[PEO.4]: To groom students with critical thinking, multi-disciplinary approach, analytical and interpretative skills for making them industry ready.

[PEO.5]: To inculcate a sense of justice and social responsibility for the welfare of the society; and for enrichment of the profession.

B.A.,LL.B.(Hons.)

Program Outcomes [POs]

After completion of the Programme students will be able to:

POs	Attribute	Program Outcome
PO.1	Knowledge of humanities	Understand and explain clearly the fundamentals of humanities and social sciences.
PO.2	Knowledge of law	Develop clarity and insight into the basics of law and legal institutions at national and International levels.
PO.3	Communication skills	Develop and apply communication skills desired for legal arguments and practice.
PO.4	Drafting Skills	Draft legal communication, pleadings, conveyancing deeds and other legal documents.
PO.5	Analytical and evaluative skills	Compare, evaluate, analyse and interpret the national and international aspects of law with a multi- disciplinary approach.
PO.6	Holistic development & Self-Employability	Attain objectivity and professional skills for contributing to the development of law and for self-employability.
PO.7	Ethics and practices	Inculcate values and apply ethics in their professional and personal conduct.
PO.8	Legal research and technical skill	Grow aptitude for multi-disciplinary legal research and relevant technical skills.
PO.9	Leadership skills	Demonstrate social responsibility and leadership skills for problem solving
PO.10	Lifelong learning	To Inculcate within themselves lifelong learning skills and stay abreast with contemporary developments.

Bachelor of Arts & Bachelor of Law

[B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)]

(Five-Year, Semester Based, Full Time Program)

ACADEMIC SESSION 2025-26

Program Structure - Distribution of Credits

Category of Courses	1st Sem	2nd Sem	3rd Sem	4th Sem	5th Sem	6th Sem	7th Sem	8th Sem	9th Sem	10th Sem	Credits	Course
Major	12	12	16	16	20	20	20	16	12	8	152	38
Minor	8	8	4	4	0	0	0	0	2	0	26	7
Multidisciplinary courses (MDC)	3	4	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	11	3
Specialization	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	8	8	0	32	8
Ability Enhancement courses (AEC)	7	4	7	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	6
Skills Enhancement courses (SEC)	0	0	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	6	2
Value Added courses (VAC)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	4	0	0	5	2
Clinical	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	4	12	18	8
Internship	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	1
Research Project/Dissertation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	5	2
Total Credits	30	28	27	27	27	29	29	29	26	28	280	
Teaching Hours	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	300	

Semester – I							
S.No.	Course Code	Course Name	Contact Hours			Credits	Category
			L	T	P		
1	BAL 101	Introduction to Political Science	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
2	BAL 102	Introduction to Indian History	4	0	0	4	Minor
3	BAL 103	Introduction to Sociology	4	0	0	4	Minor
4	BAL 104	Introduction to Psychology	3	0	0	3	MDC
5	BAL 105	English Language - I	4	0	0	4	AEC
6	BAL 106	French Language-I	3	0	0	3	AEC
7	BAL 107	Law of Torts, Accidental Claims and Consumer Protection	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
8	BAL 108	Law of Contract-I	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
Total Credits			30	0	0	30	
Total Contact Hours			30				

Semester – II							
S.No.	Course Code	Course Name	Contact Hours			Credits	Category
			L	T	P		
1	BAL 109	Political Science-II	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
2	BAL 110	History-II	4	0	0	4	Minor
3	BAL 111	Sociology-II	4	0	0	4	Minor
4	BAL 112	English Language - II	4	0	0	4	AEC
5	BAL 113	Fundamentals of Computer Application	2	0	4	4	MDC
6	BAL 114	Law of Contracts-II and Specific Relief	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
7	BAL 115	Legal Methods and Research	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
Total Credits			26	0	4	28	
Total Contact Hours			30				

Semester – III

S.No.	Course Code	Course Name	Contact Hours			Credits	Category
			L	T	P		
1	BAL 201	Political Science-III	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
2	BAL 202	History-III	4	0	0	4	Minor
3	BAL 203	Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
4	BAL 204	French Language-II	3	0	2	4	AEC
5	BAL 205	English Language-III	1	0	4	3	AEC
6	BAL 206	Family Law-I	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
7	BAL 207	Constitutional Law-I	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
Total Credits			24	0	6	27	
Total Contact Hours			30				

Semester – IV

S.No.	Course Code	Course Name	Contact Hours			Credits	Category
			L	T	P		
1	BAL 208	Political Science-IV	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
2	BAL 209	French Language-III	2	0	2	3	AEC
3	BAL 210P	Data Management and Databases for Law Professionals	0	0	2	1	VAC
4	BAL 211	Sociology-III	4	0	0	4	Minor
5	BAL 212	Family Law-II	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
6	BAL 213	Constitutional Law-II	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
7	BAL 214	Administrative Law	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
8	BAL 215	MS Office-I	2	0	2	3	SEC
Total Credits			24	0	6	27	
Total Contact Hours			30				

Semester – V

S.No.	Course Code	Course Name	Contact Hours			Credits	Category
			L	T	P		
1	BAL 301	Political Science –V	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
2	BAL 302	Law and Economics	4	0	0	4	MDC
3	BAL 303P	MS Office-II	0	0	6	3	SEC
4	BAL 304	Bhartiya Nagrik Suraksha Sanhita	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
5	BAL 305	Labour Law-I	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
6	BAL 306	Jurisprudence	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
7	BAL 307	Property Law and Easement	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
Total Credits			24	0	6	27	
Total Contact Hours			30				

Semester – VI

S.No.	Course Code	Course Name	Contact Hours			Credits	Category
			L	T	P		
1	BAL 308	Political Science –VI	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
2	BAL 309P	Judgement Writing	0	0	2	1	Clinical
3	BAL 310	Public International Law	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
4	BAL 311	Labour Law-II	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
5	BAL 312	Bhartiya Sakshya Adhinyam	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
6	BAL 313	Code of Civil Procedure & Limitation Act	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
7	BAL 314	Specialization Course (Hons.)-I	4	0	0	4	Specialization (H)
8	BAL 315	Specialization Course (Hons.) -II	4	0	0	4	Specialization (H)
Total Credits			28	0	2	29	
Total Contact Hours			30				

Semester – VII

S.No.	Course Code	Course Name	Contact Hours			Credits	Category
			L	T	P		
1	BAL 401	Intellectual Property Law-I	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
2	BAL 402	Company Law-I	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
3	BAL 403	Interpretation of Statutes	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
4	BAL 404	Taxation Laws	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
5	BAL 405	Media Law	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
6	BAL 406P	Legal Aid and Social Contribution	0	0	2	1	Clinical
7	BAL 407	Specialization Course (Hons.)-III	4	0	0	4	Specialization (H)
8	BAL 408	Specialization Course (Hons.)-IV	4	0	0	4	Specialization (H)
Total Credits			28	0	2	29	
Total Contact Hours			30				

Semester – VIII

S.No.	Course Code	Course Name	Contact Hours			Credits	Category
			L	T	P		
1	BAL 409	Intellectual Property Law- II	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
2	BAL 410	Environmental Law	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
3	BAL 411	Concept of Justice in Ancient India	4	0	0	4	VAC
4	BAL 412	Company Law-II	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
5	BAL 413	Private International Law	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
6	BAL 414P	Seminar on IPR Drafting	0	0	2	1	Project / Dissertation
7	BAL 415	Specialization Course (Hons.) - V	4	0	0	4	Specialization (H)
8	BAL 416	Specialization Course (Hons.) - VI	4	0	0	4	Specialization (H)
Total Credits			28	0	2	29	
Total Contact Hours			30				

Semester – IX							
S.No.	Course Code	Course Name	Contact Hours			Credits	Category
			L	T	P		
1	BAL 501P	Drafting of Pleadings	0	0	4	2	Clinical
2	BAL 502P	Drafting of Conveyancing Deeds	0	0	4	2	Clinical
3	BAL 503	Penology and Victimology	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
4	BAL 504	Cyber Law	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
5	BAL 505	Application of Artificial Intelligence in Law Profession	2	0	0	2	Minor
6	BAL 506 E1/ BAL 506 E2	E1 Law on Securities & Financial Markets	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
		E2 Sports Law					
7	BAL 507	Specialization Course (Hons.) -VII	4	0	0	4	Specialization (H)
8	BAL 508	Specialization Course (Hons.) – VIII	4	0	0	4	Specialization (H)
Total Credits			22	0	8	26	
Total Contact Hours			30				

Semester – X							
S.No.	Course Code	Course Name	Contact Hours			Credits	Category
			L	T	P		
1	BAL 509	Professional Ethics, Values and Accounting	4	0	0	4	Clinical
2	BAL 510P	Observation of Proceedings	0	0	2	1	Clinical
3	BAL 511	Alternate Dispute Resolution	4	0	0	4	Clinical
4	BAL 512P	Moot Court Exercises and Internship	0	0	8	4	Internship
5	BAL 513	Dissertation	0	0	0	4	Project/ Dissertation
6	BAL 514	Land Laws, Tenure and Tenancy System	4	0	0	4	Major/Core
7	BAL 515 E1/ BAL 515 E2	E1 Local Self Government and Panchayati Raj	4	0		4	Major/Core
		E2 Rent Control in Uttarakhand					
8	BAL 516	Law of Mediation	2	0	2	3	Clinical
Total Credits			18	0	12	28	
Total Contact Hours			30				

Honours Specialization Options						
	Constitutional Law	Criminal Law	Intellectual Property Law	Business & Corporate Law	International Trade and Investment Law	Family Law
Specialization Course -I	Human Rights Law (BAL314 C)	Criminology and Contemporary Issues (BAL314 CR)	Copyright Law and Practice (BAL314 IP)	Banking and Negotiable Instruments Law (BAL314 CO)	International Economic Law (BAL314 IT)	Jurisprudence and constitutional provisions relating of Family Law (BAL314 FL)
Specialization Course -II	Health Law (BAL315 C)	Human Rights & Criminal Justice System (BAL315 CR)	Law of Trademarks (BAL315 IP)	Competition Law (BAL315 CO)	International Trade and Investment Law (BAL315 IT)	Marriage and Matrimonial Remedies (BAL315 FL)
Specialization Course -III	Making of India's Constitution (BAL407 C)	Comparative Criminal Law (BAL407 CR)	Patent Law and Practice (BAL407 IP)	Law of Mergers and Acquisitions (BAL407 CO)	Law of Export Trade (BAL407 IT)	Divorce and Maintenance Laws (BAL 407 FL)
Specialization Course -IV	Comparative Constitution (BAL408 C)	Forensic Evidence and the Law (BAL408 CR)	Trade Secrets and the IPR Regime (BAL408 IP)	Insurance Law (BAL 408 CO)	Trade in Services and Agreement on Agriculture (BAL408 IT)	Adoption, Guardianship and Child Custody (BAL408 FL)
Specialization Course -V	Comparative & Cooperative Federalism (BAL415 C)	International Criminal Law (BAL415 CR)	Law of Industrial Design (BAL415 IP)	Insolvency and Bankruptcy Law (BAL415 CO)	International Banking & Finance (BAL415 IT)	Inheritance and Succession Law (BAL 415 FL)
Specialization Course -VI	Election Laws (BAL416 C)	Socio-Economic Offences (BAL416 CR)	Other Forms of IPR (BAL416 IP)	IP Issues in Business (BAL416 CO)	IP Issues in International Trade (BAL416 IT)	Family Courts and Alternative Dispute Resolution (BAL 416 FL)
Specialization Course-VII	Emigration Law (BAL507 C)	Comparative Criminal Procedure (BAL507 CR)	IP Valuation and Management (BAL507 IP)	Law of Corporate Taxation (BAL507 CO)	International Taxation (BAL507 IT)	Comparative and International Family Law (BAL507 FL)
Specialization Course-VIII	Affirmative Action, Justice & Litigation (BAL508 C)	Cyber Crimes and Legal Remedies (BAL508 CR)	IP Litigation and Dispute Resolution (BAL508 IP)	Business Disputes, Litigation and Resolution (BAL508 CO)	International Commercial Arbitration (BAL508 IT)	Legislative developments and Uniform Civil Code (BAL508 FL)

Course: INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE			Semester: I
Course Code: BAL 101	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the structure, function and true nature of the state as legal system being an integral part of the political system.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the basic concepts of Political Science, including the nature of the state, government, and their interrelationship. Analyze the major theories of the origin of the state, such as Divine, Force, Social Contract, and Evolutionary theories. Examine key political ideologies like Liberalism, Socialism, Marxism, Fascism, Nazism, Utilitarianism, Gandhism, and Feminism. Understand and reflect on classical and modern political theories, including the concepts of democracy, liberty, equality, justice, and law. Evaluate contemporary political theories related to sovereignty, representation, power, authority, and legitimacy. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	State and Governmen Introduction to the study of political Science, meaning & definitions, Scope of politics, Relationship of Political Science with other disciplines, Elements of State, Difference between State and Government.	7
	2	Theories of Origin of State Divine Origin theory, Force theory, Social contract theory, Evolutionary theory.	7
	3	Political Ideologies Liberalism: classical, modern, contemporary and post-modernism, Socialism, Marxism, Fascism, Nazism, Utilitarianism, Gandhism, Feminism.	14
	4	Classical and Modern Political Theories Democracy: meaning and concept, Theories of democracy: classical and modern, Equality, Right, Liberty, Relationship between liberty and equality, Justice, Law.	16
	5	Contemporary Political Theories Sovereignty: meaning and nature, Theories of sovereignty: legal, political and plural, Relationship between legal and political sovereignty, Popular sovereignty: <i>de jure</i> and <i>de facto</i> , Theories of representation: proportional, functional, minority, Concepts of power, authority and legitimacy	16
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Asirvatham, Eddy and Mishra, K. K.; <i>Political Theory</i> ; S. Chand Publication		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Kapur, A.C.; <i>Principles of Political Science</i> ; S. Chand Publication 2. Verma, S.P.; <i>Modern Political Theory</i> ; Vikas Publishing House		

Course: INTRODUCTION TO INDIAN HISTORY			Semester: I
Course Code: BAL 102	LTP	400	Credits: 4
OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about historical developments of institutions in the ancient, and early medieval India with special reference to socio-economic, political, and legal systems of these phases of Indian history.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the literary and archaeological sources of early Indian history and analyze the relationship between law and historical developments in the Vedic phases. ii. Examine the political formations and social structures of early India, including the Mahajanapadas, rise of Magadha, and emergence of Buddhism and Jainism. iii. Analyze the Mauryan Empire's political and social structure and evaluate the concept of Dharma in both Ashoka's edicts and ancient legal texts. iv. Explore the classical age under the Guptas and Harsha, focusing on political systems, cultural advancements, and contributions to science and medicine. v. Assess the development of local governance in South India and understand the evolution of legal philosophy and justice in ancient Indian thought. vi. Evaluate early medieval transitions in polity, economy, and society, and understand the effects of land grants and early Islamic invasions on state formation. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Sources and Foundations of Early Indian History Sources of Indian History: Literary and Archaeological, Relationship between Law and History, Early & Later Vedic Phases: Society, Religion, and Economy.	11
	2	Political Formations and Social Structures Mahajanapadas: Polity and Society, Rise of Magadha: Political and Economic Importance, Emergence of New Religious Movements: Buddhism and Jainism.	10
	3	The Mauryan Age and the Idea of Dharma Mauryan Empire: Polity and Society, Ashoka's Dhamma: Philosophy and Statecraft, Idea of Dharma in the <i>Dharmasutras</i> and <i>Dharmashastras/Smritis</i> .	11
	4	The Classical Age of Indian Civilisation Gupta Empire: Political Structure, Society, and Culture, Developments in Science, Mathematics, and Medicine, Harsha and His Times: Administration and Religion.	9
	5	Local Governance and Legal Philosophy Chola Administration and Local Self-Government, Concept of Justice and Law in Ancient India, Legal Thought: Contributions of Jimutvahan and Vijnaneshwar.	10
	6	Early Medieval Transitions Polity and Society in Early Medieval India, Agrarian Economy and Land Grants, State Formation Processes, Early Islamic Invasions and their Impact.	9
		Total Hours	60

TEXT BOOK	Upinder Singh; A History of Ancient and Early Medieval India. Pearson R.C. Mazumdar; The Vedic Age. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	K.A. Nilkanta Sastri, A History of South India: From Prehistoric Times to the fall of Vijayanagar. Oxford Pandurang Vaman Kane; History of Dharmasastra. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute Upinder Singh & Nayanjot Lahiri; Ancient India: New Research. Oxford University Press

Course: INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY			Semester: I
Course Code: BAL 103	LTP	400	Credits: 4
OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the concepts of sociology and contemporary sociological thoughts with a focus on social change, social control and sociology of profession, and to introduce the students to the relevance and importance of sociology and law.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the emergence, scope, and foundational concepts of sociology and its relationship with law. ii. Analyze the role of culture, socialisation, and social groups in shaping individual and collective behavior. iii. Examine the contributions of early sociological thinkers like Auguste Comte and Emile Durkheim to sociological theory. iv. Evaluate key sociological theories of Durkheim, Marx, and Weber on social structure, authority, and religion. v. Understand the nature of social change and control, including mechanisms, agencies, and forms of social deviance. vi. Explore the sociology of law and legal profession, focusing on ethics, human values, and the distinction between profession and occupation. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to Sociology Meaning, Scope, and Subject Matter of Sociology, Emergence of Sociology as a Discipline, Basic Sociological Concepts: Society, Community, Association, and Institution, Relationship between Sociology and Law.	11
	2	Culture, Socialisation, and Social Groups Concept and Elements of Culture, Process and Agents of Socialisation, Social Groups: Meaning, Classification (Primary, Secondary, In-groups, Out-groups, etc.).	10
	3	Sociological Thinkers – I Auguste Comte: Law of Three Stages, Positivism, and Religion of Humanity, Emile Durkheim: Social Facts, Division of Labour, Theory of Religion	9
	4	Sociological Thinkers – II Emile Durkheim: Functionalism, Theory of Suicide, Karl Marx: Historical Materialism, Class Struggle, Max Weber: Types of Social Action, Concept of Authority, Sociology of Religion.	10
	5	Social Change and Social Control Social Change: Meaning, Characteristics, and Factors, Social vs. Cultural Change, Social Deviance: Meaning and Forms, Social Control: Importance and Mechanisms, Agencies of Control: Religion, Family, and the State	12
	6	Sociology of Law and Profession Sociology of Law: Meaning and Scope, Legal Profession: Meaning, Nature, and Ethics, Profession vs. Occupation, Human Values and Professional Ethics	8

		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	MacIver, R.M. and Charles H. Page; <i>Society: An Introductory Analysis</i> ; Rinehart and Winston Haralambos, M; <i>Sociology: Themes and Perspectives</i> ; Collins Educational		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	Bottomore, T.B.; <i>Sociology: A Guide to Problems and Literature</i> ; Allen and Unwin Rao, M.S.A.; <i>Urbanization and Social Change</i> ; Orient Longmans Gandhi, J.S.; <i>Sociology of Legal Profession, Law and Legal system</i> ; Gyan Publishing House		

Course: INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY			Semester: I
Course Code: BAL 104	LTP	300	Credits: 3

OBJECTIVE	To introduce the students to the basic concepts of the field of psychology with an emphasis on applications of psychology in everyday life.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Understand psychology as a scientific discipline, its historical development, key perspectives, and its relevance in the Indian context along with legal frameworks like the Mental Healthcare Act and RCI Act.</p> <p>ii. Explain major cognitive processes related to learning through classical conditioning, operant conditioning, and observational learning.</p> <p>iii. Analyze different models of memory, levels of processing, and techniques for enhancing memory retention.</p> <p>iv. Understand the nature of motivation and emotion, and evaluate major theories explaining human emotional and motivational behavior.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Psychology: as a science, perspectives, origin and development of psychology, psychology in India, methods; Mental Healthcare Act & RCI Act.	10
	2	Cognitive Processes Learning: Classical conditioning, Operant conditioning and Observational learning.	15
	3	Memory Information processing modal, levels of processing, Tulving's techniques for improving memory	10
	4	Motivation and Emotion Nature and types of motivation; Maslow's hierarchy of needs; Emotion: nature and theories of emotion (James-Lange; Cannon- Bard, Schachter- Singer).	10
		Total Hours	45
TEXT BOOK	Textbooks <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Morgan, King and Robinson: Introduction to Psychology, New Delhi, Tata McGra Hill 2. Ciccarelli, S.K. & Meyer, G.E. (2010). Psychology. South Asian Edition. New Delhi: Pearson Education. 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hilgard, Atkinson and Atkinson: Introduction to Psychology, New Delhi, Oxford 		

Course: ENGLISH LANGUAGE - I			Semester: I
Course Code: BAL 105	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge of English grammar and to impart knowledge to the students by exploring the intersection between law and literature through a variety of literary works		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Heighten their awareness about correct usage of English grammar in writing and speaking. Improve their accuracy and fluency in producing and understanding spoken and written English. Learn the correct usage of tense, concords, abbreviations, idioms, and proverbs etc. Acquire skill about the writing comprehension, note making, précis writing and formal correspondence in a correct format. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Grammar and Usage Tense, Concord, Correct Use of Articles, Basic Transformations: active/passive, direct/indirect, negative/affirmative, Question Tags and Short Responses, Simple, Compound and Complex Sentences, Idioms and Phrasal Verbs, Proverbs, Punctuation	17
	2	Vocabulary Synonyms, Antonyms, One Word, Homophones, and Words often Misused	15
	3	Composition Paragraph writing, Formal correspondence, Précis Writing, Note making, and Comprehension	13
	4	Listening Courtroom Communication in Popular Culture	15
		Total Hours	60
TEXTBOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Martin, H. and Wren, P. C.; <i>English Grammar and Composition</i>; S. Chand and Co. Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata, <i>Communication Skills</i>, Oxford University Press. 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Sharma, G.S.; <i>Legal Language, Legal Writing and General English</i>; University Book House. Rosen, Blum M., <i>How to build a better vocabulary</i>; Bloomsbury Publication. 		

Course: FRENCH LANGUAGE I			Semester: I
Course Code: BAL 106	LTP	106	Credits: 3

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge and understanding of the French language for a global exposure at an initial stage.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Understand and apply basic principles of French phonetics, including correct pronunciation, intonation, and articulation of different sounds.</p> <p>ii. Use French nouns, pronouns, articles, and adjectives accurately in terms of gender, number, and function within simple sentences.</p> <p>iii. Conjugate regular and irregular French verbs in basic tenses and correctly use adverbs, prepositions, and interrogative structures in communication.</p> <p>iv. Acquire essential vocabulary related to everyday life, geography, body parts, clothing, festivals, family, and basic legal terms.</p> <p>v. Demonstrate foundational communicative skills in French such as greeting, asking questions, giving personal information, telling time, and understanding spoken French.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Phonetics To pronounce words, creating short sentences, using the right accent and intonation, to express surprise, doubt, fear, displeasure and all positive or negative feelings using the right intonation, to use 'liaison' and 'enchainment', to distinguish voiced and unvoiced consonants, to distinguish between vowel sounds.	10
	2	Nouns, Pronouns, Articles and Adjectives Nouns: gender and numbers, Pronouns; Articles : Définif, Indéfinif and Partitif; Adjectives: Qualitative, Possessif, Démonstratif, Gender and Number (Premier, Deuxième...etc.)	10
	3	Verbs, Adverbs and Prepositions Verbs: conjugation of regular and irregular verbs (ER, IR et RE) in the following tenses Présent, and Futur Simple, Futur Proche; Adverbs: Simple Adverbs of time, Place, Quantity; Prépositions: Place, Time and Things; Interrogation: Les mots interrogatifs, Les phrases interrogatifs	15
	4	Vocabulary Alphabets, Geography of France, Days, Months, Colours, Numbers 0 to 100 (Ordinal, cardinal), Parts of the face and body, Festivals, La Famille, Les Vêtement, Les Monuments and some important vocabulary related to law.	05
	5	Communicative skills How to greet, locating objects and places, how to ask and answer questions, how to introduce oneself, how to talk about the weather, how to tell the time, Listening skills.	05
		Total Hours	45

TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Le Nouveau sans frontières ; CLE International 2. Alter Ego (A1) 3. Echo (A1)
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Oxford French-English Dictionary 2. Larousse (<i>Standard French English Dictionary</i>) 3. <i>Worreference.com</i>

Course: LAW OF TORTS, ACCIDENTAL CLAIMS AND CONSUMER PROTECTION			Semester: I
Course Code: BAL 107	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about law of torts, and current developments by the British and Indian courts, along with laws relating to Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicles.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Understand the nature, definition, and foundational principles of torts, and distinguish tortious liability from other forms of legal wrongs.</p> <p>ii. Analyze the general conditions of tortious liability, including wrongful acts, legal remedies, vicarious liability, and the principles of strict and absolute liability.</p> <p>iii. Evaluate general defenses available in tort law such as consent, act of God, inevitable accident, and judicial privileges.</p> <p>iv. Examine specific torts like negligence, defamation, trespass, and nuisance, and assess the types of damages and remedies including cyber torts and nervous shock.</p> <p>v. Understand the legal framework for motor vehicle accident claims, the role of insurance, and the functioning of Motor Accident Claims Tribunals.</p> <p>vi. Explore the key provisions of the Consumer Protection Act, 2019, including consumer rights, redressal mechanisms, and the influence of digital and social media on consumer protection.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction and Principle in Torts Nature and definition of torts, Development of torts, Torts distinguished from contract, crime and breach of trust, <i>Damnum sine injuria</i> , <i>Injuria sine damnum</i> , Mental element in torts, Motive, Intention, Malice and its kinds.	12
	2	General Condition of Liability in Torts Wrongful act, Legal damage, Legal remedy: <i>Ubi jus ibi remedium</i> , Malfeasance, Misfeasance and non-feasance, Joint tortfeasors, Vicarious liability of master and servant, Vicarious liability of state, Rule of strict liability, Rule of absolute liability.	10
	3	General Defenses <i>Volenti non fit injuria</i> , Act of God, Inevitable accidents, Plaintiff's default, Private defense, Judicial and <i>quasi</i> -judicial act	4
	4	Specific Torts and Damages Negligence and contributory negligence, Assault, Battery, False imprisonment and abuses, Malicious prosecution, Nuisance, Trespass to land and goods, Defamation, General remedies in torts, Damages and its kinds, Remoteness of damage, Judicial and extra judicial remedies, Cyber Tort, Nervous Shock.	8
	5	Accidental Claims under Motor Vehicles Act Salient features of Motor Vehicle Act, (as amended from time to time) Settlement of claims, Motor accidental claims tribunals, Insurance, Insurer's liability for third party risk.	10
	6	Consumer Protection Laws	16

		Features of Consumer Protection Act, 2019 (as amended from time to time), Consumer: concept, definition, and scope, rights of consumers, enforcement of consumer rights, unfair trade practices, defect in goods, Deficiency in Service: medical, legal, electricity, housing, postal services, banking, education, product liability, e-commerce, mediation, e-filing, Central and State authorities, Consumer forum: jurisdiction, powers and functions, appeal, administrative remedies, consumer courts. Social media influence and Consumer Protection.	
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Motor Vehicles Act 1988 (as amended from time to time) 2. The Consumer Protection Act, 2019 (as amended from time to time)	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Bangia, R.K.; Law of Torts; Allahabad Law Agency 2. Winfield and Jolowicz; The Law of Torts; Sweet and Maxwell		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal; The Law of Torts; Universal Publication 2. Salmond and Heuston; The Law of Torts; Universal Publication		

Course: LAW OF CONTRACT-I			Semester: I
Course Code: BAL 108	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about general principles of law of contract and their contemporary significance.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Understand the meaning, nature, and essentials of a valid contract, including offer, acceptance, revocation, and standard form contracts.</p> <p>ii. Analyze the concept of consideration and contractual capacity, including exceptions and the legal position of minors under the Indian Contract Act, 1872.</p> <p>iii. Evaluate the validity, discharge, and performance of contracts with reference to free consent, unlawful agreements, contingent contracts, and breach.</p> <p>iv. Understand quasi-contractual obligations and legal remedies including compensation, damages, and the doctrine of unjust enrichment.</p> <p>v. Examine the key provisions of the Sale of Goods Act, 1930 relating to contract formation, transfer of property, rights of unpaid seller, and buyer's remedies.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Formation of Contract Meaning, nature and essentials of a valid contract, Offer/Proposal: definition, communication, revocation, general and specific offer, invitation to offer, Acceptance: definition, communication, revocation, <i>e-contracts</i> . Standard form of contracts.	14
	2	Consideration and Capacity Consideration: definition, essentials, privity of contract, privity of consideration, exceptions under Section 25 of Indian Contract Act, 1872, Capacity to enter into a contract, Minor's position, Nature and effect of minor's agreement.	16
	3	Validity, Discharge and Performance of Contract Free consent: coercion, undue influence, misrepresentation, fraud, mistake, Unlawful consideration and object, Effect of Void, Voidable, Valid, Illegal, Unlawful and Uncertain agreements and contracts, Contingent contract, Performance of contract, Discharge of contract, Doctrine of frustration, Breach: nature and kinds, Novation.	16
	4	Quasi Contracts and Remedies Doctrine of <i>Unjust Enrichment</i> , <i>Quasi</i> Contracts, Remedies available under Indian Contract Act, 1872, Compensation: meaning and nature, damages, kinds, remoteness, <i>Quantum-Merit</i> .	08
	5	Law Relating to Sale of Goods Act, 1930 Contract of sale and agreement to sell, Essentials of a Contract of Sale, Conditions and warranties, Rules for transfer of property and title, Rights of unpaid seller, Performance of Contract, Buyers Right against Seller.	06
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended)	

		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Indian Contract Act, 1872 2. The Sale of Goods Act, 193 3. The Information Technology Act, 2000 	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Singh, Avtar; <i>Law of Contract</i>; Eastern Book Company 2. Pollock and Mulla; <i>Indian Contract Act, 1872</i>; LexisNexis 3. Singh, R.K; <i>Law relating to Electronic Contract</i>; LexisNexis 4. Bangla, R.K; <i>Law of Contract</i> 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Brix, Brian H.; <i>Contract Law: Rules, Theory and Context</i>; Cambridge University Press 2. Beatson, J; <i>Anson's Law of Contract</i>; Oxford University Press 		

Course: POLITICAL SCIENCE-II			Semester: II
Course Code: BAL 109	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the structure, function and true nature of the state as legal system being an integral part of the political system.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Understand different forms of government such as unitary, federal, parliamentary, presidential, and other political systems like democracy and dictatorship.</p> <p>ii. Analyze the structure and functions of the three organs of government—legislature, executive, and judiciary—and their inter-relationship.</p> <p>iii. Examine the roles, powers, and functions of the President, Prime Minister, Council of Ministers, Chief Minister, and Governor.</p> <p>iv. Understand the composition, powers, and functions of the Union and State Legislatures, and assess Centre-State legislative relations.</p> <p>v. Evaluate the composition, powers, and functions of the Supreme Court and High Courts, and explore key concepts such as judicial review, independence of the judiciary, judicial activism, and PIL.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Forms of Government Forms of Government: Unitary, Federal, Parliamentary and Presidential, Democracy, Dictatorship, Military Rule.	14
	2	Organs of Government Legislature, Executive, Judiciary, Inter-relationship between Legislature and Executive.	12
	3	Executive President: election, powers and functions, Prime Minister: powers and functions and his council, State Executives: Chief Minister and Governor	10
	4	Legislature Parliament: Composition, power and functions Legislature: Union and State, Centre-State relations	10
	5	Judiciary Supreme Court and High Courts: composition, powers, functions, appointment; Judicial Review, Independence of judiciary, Judicial activism, Public Interest Litigation	14
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Kapur, A.C.; <i>Principles of Political Science</i> ; S. Chand Publication 2. Basu, Durga Das; <i>Introduction to the Constitution of India</i> ; LexisNexis		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Asirvatham, Eddy and Mishra, K. K.; <i>Political Theory</i> ; S. Chand Publication 2. Verma, S.P.; <i>Modern Political Theory</i> ; Vikas Publishing House		

Course: HISTORY-II			Semester: II
Course Code: BAL 110	LTP	400	Credits: 4
OBJECTIVE	To impart the basic knowledge about historical developments of polity, society, culture, and Legal institutions in the Sultanate, Vijayanagar, Mughal & Maratha reigns, and delve into the Rise of the East India Company with special reference to legal and constitutional development in its contemporary form.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the administrative structures and legal foundations of the Delhi Sultanate, including the Iqta system, kingship theories, and sources of Islamic law. ii. Analyze the rise of regional powers like the Vijayanagar and Bahmani kingdoms and examine the impact of the Bhakti, Sufi, and Sikh movements on society and governance. iii. Evaluate the transitional period of early Mughals and Sher Shah Suri's administrative reforms and their influence on state formation. iv. Examine the consolidation and decline of the Mughal Empire, including administrative, agrarian, and religious policies from Akbar to Aurangzeb. v. Assess the political and administrative developments in regional states like the Marathas and Bengal, highlighting continuities and changes in governance. vi. Understand the early European presence in India and the evolution of legal institutions under the East India Company, including the emergence of Choultry, Mayor's, and Admiralty Courts. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	The Delhi Sultanate Slave Dynasty: Iqta System, Theory of Kingship under Balban, Alauddin Khilji: Revenue and Market Reforms, Muhammad bin Tughlaq: Administrative Experiments and Reforms, Sources of Islamic Law: Quran, Hadis, Ijma, Qiyas.	12
	2	Regional Powers and Religious Movements Vijayanagar Empire, Bahmani Kingdom, Bhakti and Sufi Movements, Rise of Sikhism: Early Teachings and Community Formation.	11
	3	Transitional Rulers and Sher Shah Suri Babur and Humayun: Establishment and Challenges of the Mughal Lineage, Sher Shah Suri: Administrative, Revenue, and Road Reforms, Early Mughal Contributions to Governance.	10
	4	The Mughal Empire – Consolidation and Decline Akbar to Aurangzeb: Polity, Society, and Culture, Akbar's Agrarian and Revenue Reforms, Administrative Institutions and Religious Policy, Decline of the Mughals and Emergence of Regional Powers.	9
	5	Rise of Regional States and the Marathas Maratha Polity, Society, and Administration, Rise of Bengal as a Regional Power: Polity and Governance, Continuities and Changes in Regional Political Cultures.	8
	6	European Powers and Legal Institutions Advent of European Trading Companies, Establishment and Expansion of the East India Company, Administration of	10

		Justice in Presidencies (Bombay, Madras, Bengal) up to 1726- Choultry Courts, Mayor's Court, Admiralty Court.	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	S R Sharma, The Crescent in India: A study in medieval History, Bharatiya Kala Prakashan. Lakshmi Subramaniam, History of India 1707-1857, Orient Blackswan. Jain, M.P.; Outlines of Indian Legal and Constitutional History, LexisNexis.		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	Keith, A. B.; A Constitutional History of India; Central Book Depot. Paranjape, N.V.; Indian Legal and Constitutional History; Central Law Agency. Upinder Singh; A History of Ancient and Early Medieval India. Pearson		

Course: SOCIOLOGY-II			Semester: II
Course Code: BAL 111	LTP	400	Credits: 4
OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about various features of Indian society, along with different social processes.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the concept of unity in diversity within Indian society and the constitutional mechanisms that uphold cultural pluralism. ii. Analyze the structure and dynamics of family, marriage, and kinship in India, and assess the role of legislation in regulating these institutions. iii. Examine social stratification and the status of tribal and marginalized communities, along with associated social challenges and legal safeguards. iv. Understand the causes and consequences of social exclusion and evaluate the legal and policy measures aimed at social protection. v. Explain the concept, processes, and major theories of social change and their relevance to Indian society. vi. Analyze key patterns of change in Indian society, including Sanskritisation, Westernisation, industrialisation, urbanisation, modernisation, and secularisation. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Indian Society – Unity in Diversity Unity and Diversity in Indian Culture and Society, Diversity vs. Inequality: Key Distinctions, Plural Society: Characteristics, Challenges, and Changing Patterns, Role of the Indian Constitution in Promoting Unity in Diversity.	9
	2	Family, Marriage, and Kinship Family: Definition, Characteristics, Types, and Changing Patterns, Marriage: Social Institution, Types, Changing Trends, Kinship: Meaning, Types, and Transformations, Role of Legislation in Regulating Family and Marriage Institutions.	12
	3	Social Stratification and Tribal Society Class: Concept, Features, and Emerging Stratification in Contemporary India, Tribe: Definition, Characteristics, and Current Social Scenario, Marginalised Communities: Social Challenges and Legal Safeguards	11
	4	Social Exclusion and Legal Protection Social Exclusion: Forms, Causes, and Consequences, Scheduled Tribes: Social Challenges and Protective Laws, Role of Law and Policy in Addressing Social Disadvantage	10
	5	Theories and Processes of Social Change Concept and Meaning of Social Change, Key Terms and Modes of Social Change, Theories of Social Change: Evolutionary, Functionalist, Conflict.	9
	6	Patterns of Change in Indian Society Sanskritisation and Westernisation, Industrialisation and Urbanisation, Modernisation and Secularisation: Impacts on Indian Values and Institutions.	9
		Total Hours	60

TEXT BOOK	Rao, C.N. Shankar; <i>Sociology of Indian Society</i> ; S. Chand Publication Ahuja, R; <i>Indian Social System</i> ; Rawat Publication Mandelbaum, David Goodman; <i>Society in India</i> ; California University Press
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	Prabhu, Pandharinatha; <i>Hindu Social Organisation: A study in Socio-Psychological and Ideological Foundations</i> ; Popular Prakashan Kapadia, K.M.; <i>Marriage and Family in India</i> ; Oxford University Press Bhushan, V. and Sachdeva, D.R.; <i>An Introduction to Sociology</i> ; Kitab Mahal

Course: ENGLISH LANGUAGE - II			Semester: II
Course Code: BAL 112	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To make the students familiar with legal terminology and develop good legal communication skills, developing Global Lawyering Skills		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Understand and apply fundamental rules of English grammar including tense, sentence transformation, prepositions, voice, and common error correction.</p> <p>ii. Develop reading comprehension and writing skills through practice in essay writing, précis writing, and formal and informal correspondence.</p> <p>iii. Understand and use essential legal vocabulary and Latin legal terms commonly encountered in legal texts and proceedings.</p> <p>iv. Interpret and apply significant legal maxims in legal reasoning and analysis.</p> <p>v. Understand basic legal concepts and terminology relevant to civil, criminal, and procedural law for effective legal communication.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Basic Grammar Tense; Basic Transformations: Positive and Negative Sentences, Simple, Complex and Compound Sentences; Preposition; Voices; Some Common Errors in English	12
	2	Reading Comprehension and Writing skill Reading Comprehension (Practice of Unseen Passages) Essay on Literal, Cultural and Legal Topics Formal and Informal Correspondence Précis Writing	12
	3	Legal Language & Legal Vocabulary Legal Latin words and phrases: ab initio, ad valorem, ad idem, alibi, amicus curiae, a priori, a posteriori, bonafide, malafide, caveat emptor, caveat venditor, corpus juri, casus belli, compos mentis, de jure, de facto, de nova, ex parte, ipso facto, ex-gratia, ejusdem generis, in limine, nolo contendere, per se, prima facie, suo motu, and other similar terms.	15
	4	Legal Maxims actio personalis moritur cum persona, damnum sine injuria, qui facit per alium facit per se, volenti non fit injuria, actus non facit reum nisi mens sit rea, audi alteram partem, caveat emptor, expressio unis est exclusio alterius, ignorantia juris non excusat, in jure non remota causa sed proxima spectator, nemo debet/judex in causa sua, novus actus intervenience, res ipsa loquitur, salus populi est suprema lex, ubi jus ibi remedium	12
	5	Legal Concepts/Concept Law, Custom, Justice, Right, Duty, Civil Wrong, Criminal Wrong, Remedy, Fact, Complaint, Suit, Affidavit, Judgement, Appeal, Review, Revision, References, Writ, Stay	09

		order, Injunction, Adjournment, Cause of Action, Issue, Charge, Bail, Discharge, Acquittal, Conviction, Legal heirs, Legal Representative, International law, Jurisdiction.	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gandhi, B.M.; <i>Legal Language, Legal Writing & General English</i>; Eastern Book Company 2. S.C. Tripathi, <i>Legal Language, Legal Writing & General English</i>, Central Law Publications 3. K.L. Bhatia, <i>Legal Language and Legal Writing</i>, Universal Law Publishers 4. Prasad, Anirudh; <i>Outline of Legal Language and Legal Writing in India</i>; Central Law Publications 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Legal Glossary</i>; Ministry of Law, Justice and Company Affair; Government of India 2. <i>Black's Law Dictionary</i>; Universal Publication 3. <i>Broom's Legal Maxim</i>; Universal Publication 4. Sharma, G.S.; <i>Legal Language, Legal Writing and General English</i>; University Book House 5. Julius Stone, <i>Legal System and Lawyers' Reasoning</i>, Universal Law Publishing Co. 		

Course: FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER APPLICATION			Semester: II
Course Code: BAL 113	LTP	204	Credits: 3

OBJECTIVE	The objective of the course is to give basic knowledge and application of a computer in all domains of studies with specific emphasize in Law and Legal Field.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: i. Create, format, and edit documents using MS Word, including advanced features like tables, macros, word art, and proofreading tools. ii. Utilize MS Excel for performing calculations, creating charts, managing data, and analyzing information using functions and pivot tables. iii. Design and deliver professional presentations using MS PowerPoint, incorporating multimedia elements, formatting, and slide effects. iv. Understand and apply basic internet operations and effectively use MS Outlook for managing email accounts, sending attachments, and customizing settings.		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction MS Word; Getting Started Microsoft, Word and Creating a basic document, editing a Document; Formatting Text; Formatting Paragraph; Adding Table; Header and Footer; Drawing Toolbar – Word Art; Create Word Macros; Proofing a Document	15
	2	Microsoft Excel Formulas and Functions; Editing Features; Working with the Large Workbook; Inserting page breaks for printing Working with Charts; Inserting Graphic Objects: Previewing and Printing: Simple Database Operation: Analysing Data Using Pivot Tables and Pivot	15
	3	Microsoft PowerPoint Microsoft Office Toolbar; Quick Access Toolbar; Mini Toolbar: Creating a Presentation: New Presentation, save a Presentation, Add Slides, Theme; Working with Content; Formatting Text; Adding Content; Graphics; Tables; Charts; Slide Effects; Printing	15
	4	Internet & Microsoft Outlook Introduction to Internet: Getting an Email account, Using an Email account: sending greeting cards and email to one another, Online Shopping, Chat and other services; MS Outlook: How to Set up a new Email account; How to Add Email Attachments; Set up a Second Outlook Express Account; Add a Signature to all outgoing emails.	15
		Total Hours	60

TEXT BOOK	1. Soumya Ranjan Behera, Basic Computer Course, Vasan Publications (2019)
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Ron Mansfield, Working in Microsoft Office, Mcgraw Hill Education (2019) 2. TL Frandsen, MS Word Office, TB Frandsen and Ventus Publishing (2010)

Course: LAW OF CONTRACTS-II AND SPECIFIC RELIEF			Semester: II
Course Code: BAL 114	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about various forms of specific contracts and their applications and principles of specific relief		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Understand the nature, essential elements, and legal implications of a contract of indemnity, including distinctions from other related contracts.</p> <p>ii. Analyze the legal framework of a contract of guarantee, including the rights and liabilities of the surety, principal debtor, and creditor.</p> <p>iii. Examine the essentials and types of bailment, along with the rights and duties of bailor, bailee, and finder of goods.</p> <p>iv. Understand the legal principles governing contracts of pledge and distinguish it from bailment, mortgage, and hypothecation.</p> <p>v. Explain the concept and creation of agency, rights and duties of agents, sub-agents, and principals, including termination and ratification of agency.</p> <p>vi. Analyze the provisions of the Sale of Goods Act, 1930, including contract formation, transfer of property, and the rights of sellers and buyers.</p> <p>vii. Understand the legal structure of partnership under the Indian Partnership Act, 1932, including partner relationships, liabilities, and firm dissolution.</p> <p>viii. Examine the scope and application of the Specific Relief Act, including specific performance, injunctions, and declaratory and preventive reliefs.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Contract of Indemnity Definition, Essential elements, Rights of indemnity-holder when sued, Difference between indemnity contract and contingent contract, Distinction between contract of indemnity and guarantee.	06
	2	Contract of Guarantee Guarantee: definition, essential elements, co-existence of surety and principal debtor's liabilities, joint and separate liability of surety, continuing guarantee, discharge of liability of the surety, discharge of liability of co-surety and joint co-surety, and rights of surety.	08
	3	Contract of Bailment Definition, Essential elements, Kinds of bailment, Rights and duties of bailor and bailee, Determination of bailment, Rights and responsibility of finder of goods, Provisions relating to <i>lien</i> .	06
	4	Contract of Pledge Definition, Essential elements, Rights of pawnee and pawnor, who can pledge, Suits against wrong-doers, Difference between pledge and bailment, Difference between pledge and mortgage, Difference between pledge	06

		and hypothecation, Difference between general and particular <i>lien</i> .	
	5	Contract of Agency Meaning and definition of agency, Kinds of agent, Essential elements of valid agency, Mode for creation of agency, Mutual relation between principal, original agent and sub-agent, Meaning of substituted agent, Difference between sub-agent and substituted agent, Rights and duties of an agent, Agent's <i>lien</i> on principal's property, Relation between the principal and third person, Ratification of agency, Termination of agency.	12
	6	Law Relating to Sale of Goods Act, 1930 Contract of sale and agreement to sell, Essentials of a Contract of Sale, Conditions and warranties, Rules for transfer of property and title, Rights of unpaid seller, Performance of Contract, Buyers Right against Seller.	06
	7	Law Relating to Indian Partnership Act, 1932 Definition of partnership, Partnership at will, Position of minor in partnership, Mutual relations of partners, Rights and duties of partners, Doctrine of implied authority of the partners, Liabilities of the partner to third party, Doctrine of Holding out, Dissolutions of the firm, Registration of partnership firms.	06
	8	Specific Relief Concept, Definition, Historical Background, contracts which can, and which cannot be specifically enforced, persons for or against whom contracts may be specifically enforced, Recovering possession of property, Specific Performance, Injunctions, Declaratory Decrees, Preventive Relief	10
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Indian Contract Act, 1872 2. The Sale of Goods Act, 1930 3. The Indian Partnership Act, 1932 4. The Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 5. Specific Relief Act 1963	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Singh, Avtar; Law of Contract; Eastern Book Company 2. Kapoor, N. D.; Mercantile Law; S. Chand Publication 3. Bangia, R. K.; Indian Contract Act; Allahabad Law Agency		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Pollock and Mulla; Indian Contract Act; LexisNexis 2. Anson; Law of Contract; Universal Publication *Latest Edition to be referred		

Course: LEGAL METHODS AND RESEARCH			Semester: II
Course Code: BAL 115	LTP	4 0 0	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To acquaint the students with the meaning and nature of research in law and to make the students understand the methodology related to research.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: i. Understand the meaning, classification, and purpose of law, including its branches and the relevance of case law and judicial precedents. ii. Explain the objectives, types, and methods of legal research, and formulate research problems, hypotheses, and designs in both doctrinal and non-doctrinal contexts. iii. Apply various research methods and tools for data collection, analysis, and report writing while addressing ethical and legal concerns like plagiarism and copyright. iv. Use research techniques such as sampling, surveys, case studies, content analysis, and statistical tools to interpret legal data. v. Develop structured legal writing skills for academic, professional, and judicial purposes, including citation, legal documentation, and research publication.		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Law, Meaning, Definition and Purpose, Classification of Law, Public Law & Private Law, Criminal Law & Civil Law, Substantive Law and Procedural Law, Municipal Law and International Law; Necessity and application of Case Law, Importance of Decent.	08
	2	Legal Research And Methodology Meaning of research, Objectives of legal research, Types of research, Nature and scope of socio-legal research, Factors affecting legal research, Inter-disciplinary research, Common law and Civil law systems, Legal writing, and its significance, Sources of information, Identification and formulation of a research problem, Review of literature, Formulation of hypothesis, Research design, Methods of legal research: doctrinal and non-doctrinal research, Preparation of synopsis, Rules of interpretation	12
	3	Research Methods Research Design, Various Steps in Research: Research Process, Research Problem: Identification and Formulation, Hypothesis, Use of Library, Use of Modern Technology/ Computer Assisted Research, Tools and Techniques for Collection of Data: -Primary and Secondary Sources; Literature Review; Observation Method; Questionnaire, Schedule and Interview; Case study; Sampling; Jurimetrics; Analysis and Interpretation of Data, Use of Deductive and Inductive Methods in Research, Preparation of Research Report and Writing of Research report, Budgeting of Research, Ethical and Legal Issues: Plagiarism and Similarities, Copyright Violation.	16
	4	Research Techniques Data collection: tools and techniques, Sampling procedure, Survey and Case study method, Scaling and Content Analysis,	10

		Use of Questionnaires, Schedule, Observation and Interview, Legal Material, Interpretation and Analysing Data, Statistical tools.	
	5	Legal Writing Report/Article writing, Citation methodology, Book review and case comments, Organization of seminars, Publication of journals, legal survey, law reforms, Essentials of Good Legal Writing, Structured Legal Writing: Organization of Legal Materials, Framing of Write Up: Research Question, Title, Identifying relevant areas of law, Identifying Literature and Case Laws, Analysis, Discussion, Recommendations and Conclusion, Sources of Authority, Kinds: Informative, Persuasive; Writing for Individual Purposes; Writing for Academic Purpose; Writing for Court Purposes: Briefs, Complaints etc.; Writing for Publication: reviews, articles, books etc.; Judicial writing Citation, Reference and Footnoting, Editing and Proof reading, Writing of Research Proposal.	14
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Dr. S.R. Myneni, Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency 2. Kothari, C.R., Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques, New Age Publisher		
REFERENCE BOOK/SUGGESTED READING	1. Rattan Singh, Legal Research Methodology, LexisNexis 2. Sinha and Khan, Legal Research methodology, Lexis Nexis		

Course: POLITICAL SCIENCE-III			Semester: III
Course Code: BAL 201	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the international issues related to the subject and its impact on the nation-state system.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Understand the meaning, scope, and relevance of international relations and evaluate major theoretical approaches including realism, liberalism, and constructivism.</p> <p>ii. Analyze the concepts of balance of power, national interest, collective security, and assess the role of diplomacy and international organizations like the UN and NPT.</p> <p>iii. Evaluate the origin, impact, and aftermath of the Cold War and examine global economic structures like WTO, IMF, World Bank, and ADB in the post-war era.</p> <p>iv. Understand the determinants and objectives of foreign policy, and examine the significance of global groupings such as NAM, SAARC, ASEAN, BRICS, EU, and AU.</p> <p>v. Assess the role of major regional organizations and address contemporary challenges such as international terrorism within the framework of global cooperation.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	International Relations International Relations: Meaning, scope and relevance, Approaches of International Relations: Realism and liberalism, Neo-liberalism, Neo-realism and feminism, Theories of International Relations: Game theory and Constructivism.	14
	2	Balance of Power System Balance of power: Bi-polarity and multi-polarity, National power, National interest, Collective security, Disarmament and arms control, Nuclear Non-proliferation Treaty (NPT), Diplomacy: concept, forms and techniques, United Nations Organization: organs, objectives and relevance.	14
	3	Cold War and Post-War Developments Cold War: origin, causes, nature and impact, New International Economic Order (NIEO), North-South Dialogue, South-South Dialogue, World Trade Organization (WTO), International Monetary Fund (IMF), World Bank, Asian Development Bank (ADB), Third World, Globalization.	14
	4	Foreign Policy Foreign Policy: determinants, principles, objectives, Role of ideology, Non Aligned Movement (NAM): role and relevance, South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation (SAARC), Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN), BRICS, European Union (EU), African Union (AU), International terrorism.	9
	5	Regional Organizations	9

		South Asian Association for Regional cooperation (SAARC), Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN), BRICS, European Union (EU), African Union (AU) and International terrorism	
		Total Hours	60

TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ghosh, Peu; <i>International Relations</i>; PHI Learning Private Ltd. Delhi 2. Baylis, John, Smith, Stive and Patricia; <i>The Globalization of World Politics</i>; Oxford University Press 3. Khanna, V.N.; <i>International Relations</i>; Vikas Publishing House
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pant, Pushpesh; <i>International Relations</i>; Vikas Publishing House 2. Brown, Chris; <i>Understating International Relations</i>; Palgrave 3. Hans Morgenthau, <i>Politics among Nations: the struggle for power and peace</i> Revised, New York: Alfred A. Knopf

Course: HISTORY-III			Semester: III
Course Code: BAL 202	LTP	400	Credits: 4
OBJECTIVE		To impart basic knowledge about the historical development of courts and the judicial system in India and its relevance in the present context	
COURSE OUTCOME		<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Understand the establishment and evolution of the Adalat system and analyze early judicial reforms and landmark cases during British rule.</p> <p>ii. Examine key legal reforms and institutional developments under British administration, including the roles of Cornwallis and Hastings.</p> <p>iii. Analyze the constitutional and legislative evolution of British India through major Charter Acts, the Government of India Act 1858, and the Indian Councils Act 1861.</p> <p>iv. Understand the rise of political consciousness and early nationalist movements, including the role of the Indian National Congress and Swadeshi response.</p> <p>v. Evaluate the constitutional developments toward self-government, including reform acts, commissions, and Indian responses leading to the Government of India Act, 1935.</p> <p>vi. Examine the final phase of India's freedom struggle, including constitutional planning, the Indian Independence Act, and the framing of the Constitution by the Constituent Assembly.</p>	
COURSE DETAILS	Module No	Topic	Hours
	1	The Adalat System and Early Judicial Reforms Establishment of Diwani and Nizami Adalats, Mofussil Adalats, Judicial Plans of Warren Hastings, Supreme Court at Calcutta: Composition and Function, Landmark Cases: Raja Nandkumar Case (1775), Patna Case (1778), Cossijurah Case (1779)	11
	2	Legal Reforms and Institutional Developments The Act of Settlement (1781), Pitt's India Act (1784), Judicial Reforms of Cornwallis (1787–1793), Criminal Law Reforms under Hastings and Cornwallis,	9
	3	Constitutional and Legislative Evolution Charter Act of 1813, 1833 and 1853, The Government of India Act, 1858, Indian Councils Act, 1861, Establishment of High Courts (1861) and Law Commissions.	10
	4	Political Awakening and Early Nationalism Formation of the Indian National Congress (1885), Partition of Bengal (1905) and Swadeshi Response, Assertive Nationalists, Diaspora in movement.	9
	5	Towards Self-Government Morley-Minto Reforms (1909), Montagu-Chelmsford Reforms (1919), Simon Commission (1927) and the Indian Response,	9

		Nehru Report (1928), Round Table Conferences (1930–32), Government of India Act, 1935.	
	6	The Final Phase – Making of Independent India August Offer (1940) and Cripps Mission (1942), Cabinet Mission Plan (1946), Formation of the Interim Government, The Indian Independence Act (1947), Role and Functioning of the Constituent Assembly, Framing of the Constitution of India	12
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	Jain, M.P.; Outlines of Indian Legal History; LexisNexis Paranjape, N.V.; Indian Legal and Constitutional History; Central Law Agency		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	Keith, A.B.; <i>A Constitutional History of India (1600-1950)</i> ; Central Book Depot Myneni, S.R.; <i>Professional Ethics, Accountancy for lawyers and Bench Bar Relation</i> ; Asia Law House Rai, Kailash; <i>Legal Ethics, Accountability for Lawyers and Bench Bar Relations</i> ; Central Law Publication		

Course: BHARATIYA NYAYA SANHITA			Semester: III
Course Code: BAL 203	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about crime, punishment and related substantive penal laws.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Understand the concept, definition, and elements of crime, including stages of crime, application of the Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita, and various types of punishments.</p> <p>ii. Analyze general exceptions to criminal liability and explain the legal provisions related to abetment and criminal conspiracy.</p> <p>iii. Examine the doctrines of joint and constructive liability, including offences like unlawful assembly, riots, public nuisance, and acts against national integrity.</p> <p>iv. Evaluate offences affecting the human body, including homicide, hurt, assault, and crimes against women such as rape, harassment, and voyeurism.</p> <p>v. Understand offences against property including theft, extortion, robbery, cheating, criminal breach of trust, and trespass.</p> <p>vi. Analyze offences related to marriage, personal peace, and reputation, including bigamy, dowry death, cruelty, defamation, and criminal intimidation.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Concept of Crime Evolution of Codification of criminal law in India, Definition and meaning of crime, Distinction between crime and tort, Stages of crime: intention, preparation, attempt and commission, Elements of crime: <i>actus reus</i> and <i>mens rea</i> , Application of the Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita, Territorial and extra-territorial application, General explanations, Punishments.	14
	2	General Exceptions, Abetment and Criminal Conspiracy General Exceptions: mistake of fact and law, accident in doing a lawful act, <i>doli incapax</i> and <i>doli capax</i> , insanity, intoxication, consent and right to private defence, Abetment and criminal conspiracy: definition, essentials and punishment.	14
	3	Joint and Constructive Liability Common intention, Common object, Unlawful assembly, Riot, Affray, Act endangering sovereignty, unity, and integrity of India, Organised Crime, Petty Organised Crime, Public nuisance.	06
	4	Offences Affecting Human Body Culpable homicide and murder, Death by negligence, Hurt and grievous hurt, Wrongful restraint and wrongful confinement, Criminal force and assault, Kidnapping and abduction, Offences against Women rape, custodial rape, prevention of immoral traffic, outraging the modesty of women, sexual harassment, voyeurism and stalking.	10
	5	Offences Against Property	06

		Theft, Snatching, Extortion, Robbery and dacoity, Criminal misappropriation and Criminal breach of trust, Cheating, Mischief, Criminal trespass.	
	6	Offences Relating to Marriage, Personal Peace and reputation Adultery, Bigamy, Dowry death, Cruelty by husband and relatives of husband, Marital rape. Defamation, Criminal intimidation	10
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita. 2023 The Indian Penal Code, 1860 Criminal Law (Amendment) Act, 2013 The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal; <i>Indian Penal Code</i>; LexisNexis 2. Vibhute, K. I; <i>P.S.A. Pillai's Criminal Law</i>; LexisNexis 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Nigam, R.C.; <i>Criminal Law</i>; Asia Law House 2. Gaur, H. S.; <i>Criminal Law: Cases and Materials</i>; Universal Publication 3. Mishra, S.N.; <i>Indian Penal Code</i>; Central Law Publication 4. Tandon, M.P.; <i>Indian Penal Code</i>; Jain Book Agency 		

Course: FRENCH LANGUAGE II			Semester: III
Course Code: BAL 204	LTP	204	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To develop knowledge and understanding of the French language for a global exposure with special focus on communication and writing.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Refine French pronunciation and intonation patterns, enhance listening comprehension of native accents, and express emotions and meanings accurately through prosody and role-based speaking activities.</p> <p>ii. Apply advanced grammar concepts including relative pronouns, article-preposition combinations, and adjective placement, enabling clearer and more complex sentence construction.</p> <p>iii. Conjugate and correctly use regular and irregular verbs in compound tenses like <i>Passé Composé</i> and <i>Passé Récent</i>, and apply adverbs and prepositions effectively in various contexts.</p> <p>iv. Use domain-relevant vocabulary such as dates, numbers, family terms, legal and cultural references, and expressions for formal or official interactions.</p> <p>v. Demonstrate improved communicative skills in formal French, including polite conversation, structured questions, descriptions of events and weather, and interpretation of spoken messages in practical scenarios.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	<p>Phonetics and revision</p> <p>To refine pronunciation further, mastering intonation in complex sentences like conditionals or questions, expressing nuanced emotions such as irony, hesitation or enthusiasm, improving rhythm and stress in longer utterances, and working on fluidity using prosody. To further improve listening skills with a special focus on French accent, to identify and produce minimal pairs, and to enhance oral expression through role-plays, debates, and storytelling using correct phonetic patterns.</p>	10
	2	<p>Nouns, Pronouns, Articles and Adjectives</p> <p>Nouns with some special gender and plural forms; Articles used with prepositions like <i>au, du, and des</i>; Pronouns: use of <i>you</i> and <i>en</i>, combining two pronouns in a sentence; Relative pronouns like <i>dont, lequel</i> and its forms; Adjectives in comparative and superlative forms, correct position before or after the noun, agreement with nouns in more complex sentences, use of <i>ce...-ci/là</i> for showing something clearly, and more practice with ordinal adjectives like <i>dernier, prochain</i>, etc.</p>	20
	3	<p>Verbs, Adverbs and Prepositions</p> <p>Verbs: conjugation of regular and irregular verbs (ER, IR et RE) in the following tenses <i>Passé Composé</i>, <i>Passé Récent</i> along with all the tenses done earlier. Adverbs: Simple Adverbs of time, Place, Quantity; Prépositions: Place, Time and Things; Interrogation: Les mots interrogatifs, Les phrases interrogatifs</p>	10
	4	<p>Vocabulary</p> <p>Use dates and months correctly in forms, documents, and appointments; work with numbers (cardinal and ordinal) in contexts</p>	10

		like laws, case numbers, and statistics; describe parts of the body and face for health or legal situations; talk about family roles and relationships, especially in topics like civil law; learn clothing terms related to uniforms or formal occasions; explore important French festivals and public holidays; know key monuments linked to French culture and history; and build vocabulary for everyday formal situations, roles, and polite introductions in a legal or academic setting.	
	5	Communicative skills Make polite and formal greetings in different situations (phone calls, meetings); ask for and give directions in more detail using landmarks and prepositions; ask and answer different types of questions using varied structures (inversion, est-ce que, intonation); introduce oneself and others formally with basic personal and professional details; describe the weather in different seasons or during events; tell the time accurately and talk about schedules or deadlines; improve listening skills through short dialogues, announcements, or audio clips related to daily and academic life.	10
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Le Nouveau sans frontières ; CLE International 2. Alter Ego (A1 et A2 level) 3. Echo (A1 et A2 level)		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Oxford French-English Dictionary 2. Larousse (<i>Standard French English Dictionary</i>) 3. <i>Word reference.com</i>		

Course: ENGLISH LANGUAGE-III			Semester: III
Course Code: BAL 205	LTP	104	Credits: 3
OBJECTIVE	To encourage effective communication and proper conduct in the courtroom		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Understand the types and barriers of effective communication and demonstrate appropriate use of body language and other non-verbal cues in professional interactions.</p> <p>ii. Identify and correct common grammatical errors, idiomatic distortions, and inappropriate usage through practical group-based activities.</p> <p>iii. Apply proper etiquette in formal settings such as dining, telecommunication, emailing, and professional networking platforms like LinkedIn.</p> <p>iv. Demonstrate professional readiness through mock interviews, group discussions, presentations, and techniques for managing conflict, stress, and time.</p> <p>v. Enact courtroom communication roles with proper legal decorum, including formal address, understanding contempt of court, and handling press interactions effectively.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Speaking Right: Understanding Effective Communication: Types and Barriers. Interaction Simulations: Body language, Kinesics, Para language, Proxemics, and Chronemics.	8
	2	Grammar Court: Spotting and Correction of Errors of Concord, Prepositions, Indianism, and Idiomatic/phrasal distortions as group activities.	10
	3	Polish your Personality: Hands-on experience of the Etiquettes of Fine Dining, Telephoning, Emailing, Dressing, and LinkedIn.	8
	4	The Professional in Practice: Sessions of Mock Interview, Group Discussions, Presentations, Conflict, Stress, and Time Management	9
	5	The Court is in Session: Enacting the Roles of different Officers of Law, Proper Address and Contempt of Court, and Press Interaction	10
		Total Hours	60
TEXTBOOK	1. Kiser, Randall. <i>Soft Skills for the Effective Lawyer</i> . Cambridge University Press, 2019. 2. Lee, Harper. <i>To Kill a Mockingbird</i> . Arrow, 2016.		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Giusti, Giuseppe. <i>Soft Skills for Lawyers</i> . 2008. 2. Vig, Komal, et al. <i>Soft Skills for Lawyers</i> . 1st ed., Universal Academic Books Publishers & Distributors, 2024.		
Course: FAMILY LAW-I			Semester: III

Course Code: BAL 206	LTP	400	Credits: 4
-----------------------------	------------	------------	-------------------

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about family relations, succession and other provisions of Hindu Law.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Understand the sources, schools, and application of Hindu law along with essential conditions of Hindu marriage, matrimonial reliefs, and the legal status of children born out of void and voidable marriages.</p> <p>ii. Analyze the legal provisions related to maintenance, guardianship, and adoption under various Hindu laws and special legislations BNSS and the Maintenance of Parents and Senior Citizens Act.</p> <p>iii. Understand the structure and legal principles of Hindu joint family and coparcenary, including the roles and responsibilities of the <i>Karta</i> and the distinction between joint and separate property.</p> <p>iv. Examine the laws governing partition, succession, and testamentary disposition under Hindu Succession Act and Indian Succession Act, along with the concept and management of religious endowments.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Application of Hindu Law, Sources of Hindu law, Schools of Hindu law; Hindu Marriage Act, 1955: Hindu marriage- Nature, Concept, Essential conditions of marriage & consequences of its violation, Ceremonies; Legal status of Child born of void and voidable Marriage under Hindu Law; Status of child marriage under Prohibition of Child Marriages Act, 2006, Matrimonial reliefs under Hindu Marriage Act 1955: Divorce (Theories & grounds), Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Judicial separation; Bar to matrimonial reliefs.	16
	2	Maintenance, Adoption and Guardianship Maintenance under Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, Maintenance under the Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956, Maintenance under BNSS.; Maintenance of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007; Adoption, Kinds and powers of guardians under the Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act, 1956. Adoption and Custody: Hindu Law (HAMA, 1956)	15
	3	Coparcenary Origin, Nature of joint family and coparcenary, Characteristics of coparcenary, Distinction between coparcenary and joint family, Classification of property: joint family property and separate property, Karta: position, powers, liabilities and debts.	14
	4	Partition, Succession and Endowments Partition: Concept, Modes, Subject matter, Persons entitled to demand partition and entitled to get Share, Reopening and reunion, Hindu Succession Act, 1956: Features, Devolution of interest in Coparcenary property, Succession to property of Hindu Male and Female dying intestate; Disqualification of Heirs; Hindu women's	15

		right to property, Testamentary succession: Wills under Indian Succession Act, 1925: Of Will & Codicil; Classification of Wills; Attestation, Revocation, Alteration and revival of Wills, Religious Endowments.	
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955 2. The Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956 3. The Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act, 1956 4. The Hindu Succession Act, 1956 5. Indian Succession Act, 1925 6. Prohibition of Child Marriages Act, 2006 	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kesari, U.P.D.; Modern Hindu Law; Central Law Publication 2. Diwan Paras, Hindu Law, Allahabad Law Agency 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Satyajeet A. Desai, Mulla Principles of Hindu Law 2. Kusum, Family law lectures- Family Law-I, Lexis Nexis Butter worths 3. Tahir Mahmood, Principles of Hindu Law 		

Course: CONSTITUTIONAL LAW-I			Semester: III
Course Code: BAL 207	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge of Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy and their enforcement mechanism and the law relating to the constitution, distribution of powers and constitutional organs		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the historical background and evolution of the Indian Constitution, including contributions from key constitutional documents and the role of the Constituent Assembly and its Drafting Committee. ii. Analyze the salient features of the Indian Constitution, the concept of citizenship, and the general principles governing Fundamental Rights including the doctrine of judicial review. iii. Interpret the Right to Equality and Right to Freedom under the Constitution, including important protections such as life and personal liberty, preventive detention, and the right to education. iv. Examine the constitutional provisions on rights against exploitation, freedom of religion, and cultural and educational rights. v. Evaluate the scope of the Right to Constitutional Remedies and limitations imposed by constitutional amendments and emergency provisions. vi. Understand the nature, scope, and judicial interpretation of Directive Principles of State Policy and Fundamental Duties, and their relationship with Fundamental Rights. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Making of Indian Constitution Constitution-Meaning and Significance - Evolution of Modern Constitutions Classification of Constitutions- Indian Constitution - Historical Perspectives Government of India Act, 1919- Government of India Act, Framing of Indian Constitution-Role of Drafting Committee of the Constituent Assembly	12
	2	Salient Features, The Union and its territories, Citizenship and Fundamental Rights and General Principles relating to Fundamental Rights Nature and Salient Features of Indian Constitution - Preamble to Indian Constitution, Union and its Territories, Citizenship including CAA, 2019 -General Principles relating to Fundamental Rights(Art.13) -Definition of State –Doctrine of Judicial Review	12
	3	Fundamental Rights: Right to Freedom Right to Equality(Art.14-18) –The Constitution (124 Amendment Act 2019) Freedoms and Restrictions under Art.19 -Protection against Ex-post facto law Guarantee against Double Jeopardy - Privilege against Self-incrimination -Right to Life and Personal Liberty -Right to Education –Protection against Arrest and Preventive Detention	18

	4	Fundamental Rights: Right against Exploitation, Freedom of Religion, Educational & Cultural Rights Rights against Exploitation - Right to Freedom of Religion - Cultural and Educational Rights	06
	5	Fundamental Rights: Right to Constitutional Remedies Right to Constitutional Remedies - Limitations on Fundamental Rights (Art.31-A,31-B, 31-C, 358 & 359).	06
	6	Directive Principles of State Policy & Fundamental Duties Directive Principles of State Policy –Significance –Nature – Classification Application and Judicial Interpretation - Relationship between Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles - Fundamental Duties – Significance - Judicial Interpretation	06
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Constitution of India	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Basu, Durga Das; Introduction to the Constitution of India; LexisNexis 2. Singh, M. P.; V.N Shukla's Constitution of India; Eastern Book Company 3. Pandey, J.N; Constitutional Law of India, Central Law Agency 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pylee, M.V.; India's Constitution; Asia Publishing House 2. Seervai, H.M; Constitution of India; Universal Publication 3. Jain, M.P; Indian Constitutional Law; LexisNexis 4. Halbury's Laws of India, Volume 34 and Volume 35; Lexis Nexis 5. Austin, Granville, Constitution of India, Oxford University Press <p>*Latest Edition to be referred</p>		

Course: POLITICAL SCIENCE-IV			Semester: IV
Course Code: BAL 208	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about various Western and Indian political thinkers and their relevance in contemporary World		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the key contributions of traditional Western political thinkers on revolution, liberty, rights, democracy, and utilitarianism. ii. Analyze the political ideas of modern thinkers such as Lenin, Gramsci, Mao, Rawls, and Nozick on justice, democracy, and political philosophy. iii. Examine the political philosophies of major Indian thinkers on state, freedom, nationalism, justice, and humanism. iv. Understand the concept, development, and role of civil society in relation to the state and the impact of globalization on its functions. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Traditional Political Thinkers Plato, Edmund Burke, Hegel, Aristotle on concept of revolution, John Locke on rights and property, J. J. Rousseau, Thomas Hobbes, John Stuart Mill on liberty and democracy, Machiavelli's view on politics, morality and religion, Bentham's view on utilitarianism and judicial reforms, Karl Marx's views on scientific socialism and class struggle.	18
	2	Modern Political Thinkers Lenin on National Self Determination, Democratic centralism, Antonio Gramsci on hegemony, Mao Tse Tung on new democracy, Peoples war, Cultural revolution, John Rawls on theory of justice, Political liberalism, Robert Nozick on Political Philosophy.	15
	3	Indian Political Thinkers Kautilya on State, Manu on Jurisprudence and Science of Polity, Raja Ram Mohan Roy on significance of freedom, Swami Vivekananda on Humanism, Aurobindo on Nationalism as a religion, Ambedkar on social justice, Bal Gangadhar Tilak on Swaraj, Gandhi on Sarvodaya and Trusteeship, M. N. Roy as a radical humanist.	15
	4	Civil Society and State Civil Society: meaning, definition and its growth, Relationship between State and civil society, Impact of globalization on civil society.	12
		Total Hours	60

TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mehta, V.R.; <i>Foundation of Indian Political Thought: An Interpretation from Manu to the Present Day</i>; South Asia Book 2. Mukherjee, S and Ramaswamy, S; <i>A History of Political Thought</i>; Pearson
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sabine; <i>A history of Political Theory</i>; Oxford and IBH Publishing House 2. Ed. M.P. Singh & Himanshu Roy; <i>Indian Political Thought – Themes and Thinkers</i>, Pearson

Course: FRENCH LANGUAGE III			Semester: IV
Course Code: BAL 209	LTP	209	Credits: 3

OBJECTIVE	To enable students to communicate confidently in everyday and academic situations using basic French, while developing cultural awareness and language skills that prepare them for global interactions, higher studies, and professional opportunities.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: i. Speak fluently and naturally in French with accurate pronunciation, using proper intonation, rhythm, and connected speech in both formal and informal contexts. ii. Apply correct grammatical structures involving nouns, pronouns, articles, and adjectives, and construct complex sentences for effective communication. iii. Use a wide range of verbs, adverbs, and prepositions accurately across various tenses and sentence forms, including polite and hypothetical expressions. iv. Communicate confidently in professional, legal, and cultural scenarios using expanded vocabulary and well-developed listening and speaking skills.		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Phonetics To speak fluently and naturally with accurate pronunciation, using appropriate accent and intonation to convey subtle emotions and intentions; to confidently use liaison and enchainment in connected speech; to distinguish and produce all vowel sounds, nasal vowels, and voiced/unvoiced consonants; and to adapt tone, rhythm, and speech patterns effectively across formal discussions, presentations, and real-life conversations.	08
	2	Nouns, Pronouns, Articles and Adjectives To confidently use nouns, adjectives, and articles with correct gender and number; to apply various pronouns including relative, demonstrative, possessive, and reflexive forms; to form complex sentences using key tenses (<i>présent, passé composé, imparfait, futur</i>); to use negative forms, comparatives, superlatives, and basic connectors (<i>parce que, donc, puisque</i>) for clear and accurate communication..	14
	3	Verbs, Adverbs and Prepositions To confidently conjugate regular and irregular verbs (ER, IR, RE) in key tenses including <i>présent, passé composé, imparfait, futur simple, passé récent, futur proche</i> , and the <i>conditionnel présent</i> for hypothetical and polite expressions; to use a wide range of adverbs of time, place, and quantity to enhance clarity; to apply prepositions accurately in contexts of time, place, and relationships; and to form both simple and complex questions using correct interrogative words and structures in formal and informal settings.	14
	4	Vocabulary & Communicative skills To use an expanded vocabulary covering legal, cultural, and professional contexts; to participate confidently in conversations, debates, and role-plays using appropriate formal and informal expressions; to describe people, events, and situations in detail using precise language; to give and follow directions, express opinions, make comparisons, and handle real-life scenarios like interviews,	09

		public speaking, and formal presentations; and to apply effective listening and comprehension skills in understanding spoken French across a variety of topics and registers.	
		Total Hours	45
TEXT BOOK	1. Le Nouveau sans frontières ; CLE International 2. Alter Ego (A1 et A2 level) 3. Echo (A1 et A2 level)		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Oxford French-English Dictionary 2. Larousse (<i>Standard French English Dictionary</i>) 3. <i>Wordreference.com</i>		

Course: DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATABASES FOR LAW PROFESSIONALS			Semester: IV
Course Code: BAL 210P	LTP	002	Credits: 1

OBJECTIVE	The objective of the course is to develop competencies and understanding for data management in everyday tasks using software and repositories.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the fundamentals of data management, including data types, structures, and policies related to sharing, reuse, and archiving. ii. Apply basic SQL commands and operations to create, manipulate, and retrieve data effectively. iii. Understand the concept and functioning of database management systems and their applications in various domains. iv. Use legal research databases and tools for effective data retrieval, citation, and legal documentation. v. Analyze data management practices in courts, law firms, and the legal industry, including e-court and regulatory frameworks in India. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Overview of Data Management and Practices Data, Types of data, Data Hierarchy, Metadata, database, DDL (Data Definition Language), E-R model, DML (Data Manipulation Language), Data dictionary, Information and Components of Information systems, Data management plans and processes, Data sharing and reuse: Practice and policies, Data archives	15
	2	Basics of SQL Data Definition, datatypes, schema definition, Basic structure of SQL Queries, creating tables, DML operations, DDL commands for creating and altering, Set Operations, Aggregate Functions, NULL values	10
	3	Database Management purpose of database systems, Meaning of Database Management, Database Management Software (DBMS), Types and Characteristics of DBMS, Applications of DBMS, Users in Database Environment, Main features of DBMS, Protocols, Advantages and Disadvantages of DBMS, data modeling, entity relationship model, relational model	08
	4	Data usage in Law and related software for Law Professionals Legal Datasets & Databases, Data practices in the scientific domains, Data practices in the social scientific and humanities domains, Data citation, credit, and discovery, Data Management by research teams, libraries, and archives, Legal research software: Manupatra, Westlaw, Casetext, Lexis Nexis, Law Insider Contract and Clause Search, Bloomberg Law,	7

		HeinOnline, LLMC-Digital, Open Access Content- HathiTrust, Internet Archive, and Google Books, Supreme Court Record	
	5	Data Management in Court, Law Firm and Legal Industry e-committee of the Supreme Court, DMS and e-courts, Data management in courts and stakeholders, Data management in Law Firm and Legal Industry, Importance of data management for lawyers, Basic idea of Data Regulation and Practices in India	05
		Total Hours	45
TEXT BOOK	1. R.T. Watson, Data Management Databases & Organizations (Wiley India)		
REFERENCE BOOK/SUGGESTED READING	1. Woodrow Barfield and Ugo Pagallo, Advance Introduction to Law and Artificial Intelligence, Edward Elgar Publishing.		

Course: SOCIOLOGY-III			Semester: IV
Course Code: BAL 211	LTP	400	Credits: 4
OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about various social issues relevant to the contemporary world.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the nature, characteristics, and theoretical perspectives on social problems. ii. Analyze ethnic, regional, and fundamentalist conflicts and their social implications. iii. Evaluate key contemporary issues such as poverty, gender inequality, population trends, and substance abuse. iv. Understand the concept of social deviance and different forms of crime in society. v. Examine the formation, types, and functions of social movements. vi. Analyze the theoretical approaches and the role of social movements in influencing law, policy, and social change. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No	Topic	Hours
	1	Understanding Social Problems Meaning and Characteristics of Social Problems, Stages in the Development of Social Problems, Theoretical Perspectives: Social Pathology, Anomie (Durkheim, Merton), Social Disorganisation Theory	12
	2	Contemporary Social Issues in India – I Ethnic and Regional Conflicts, Inter-group and Inter-community Tensions, Rise of Regionalism and Fundamentalism, Terrorism: Causes and Social Implications	8
	3	Contemporary Social Issues in India – II Poverty: Structural Causes and Consequences, Population: Trends and Social Impacts, Gender Issues: Inequality, Discrimination, and Empowerment, Alcoholism and Drug Addiction: Causes, Social Costs, and Responses	9
	4	Social Deviance and Crime Concept and Nature of Social Deviance, Types of Deviance, Types of Crime: Violent Crime, Property-related Crime, White-collar Crime, Organised Crime, Cybercrime	11
	5	Social Movements – Concepts and Types Social Movements: Definition, Characteristics, and Functions, Formation of Social Movements, Types of Social Movements.	10
	6	Theories and Impact of Social Movements Theories of Social Movements, Role of Social Movements in Addressing Social Problems, Impact of Social Movements on Law, Policy, and Social Change.	10
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	Shankar Rao, C.N.; <i>Sociology of Indian Society</i> ; S. Chand Publication Oommen, T K.; <i>Nation, Civil Society and Social Movements: Essays in Political Sociology</i> ; Sage Publications		

REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	Giddens, Anthony; <i>Sociology</i> ; Polity Press Horton, Paul B. and Hunt, Chester L.; <i>Sociology</i> ; McGraw-Hill Ahuja, Ram; <i>Social Problems in India</i> ; Rawat Publication
--	--

Course: FAMILY LAW-II			Semester: IV
Course Code: BAL 212	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE		To impart basic knowledge about laws relating to marriage, divorce and succession of Muslim Law.	
COURSE OUTCOME		After completing this course, students will be able to: i. Understand the sources, schools, and application of Muslim Law in India. ii. Examine the concept, essentials, kinds, and legal consequences of Muslim marriage, including maintenance rights. iii. Analyze modes of divorce, relevant statutory provisions, and rules relating to parentage and guardianship. iv. Explain the principles of inheritance and the concept of waqf and related religious institutions. v. Understand the rules governing gifts, wills, and the doctrine of pre-emption under Muslim Law.	
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Introduction to Muslim Law and its application, Muslim Personnel Law Board; Sources and Schools	10
	2	Marriage: Its nature Marriage: Essentials, and kinds of Marriages, Obligations of spouses: Mehr; Maintenance: of Wife and Children; Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act 1986; Maintenance under Cr.P.C.;	08
	3	Divorce and other Statutory Provisions Dissolution of Marriage by: Husband, Wife, Mutual consent, Dissolution of Marriage Act, 1939, The Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Marriage) Act, 2019; Parentage: Legitimacy, Acknowledgment, Legitimization; Guardianship: Classification, powers for guardians.	08
	4	Inheritance and Waqf Inheritance: General principles of inheritance, Sunni and Shia law of inheritance, Doctrine of increase and return, Rules of Exclusion. Waqf: Definition, objectives, kinds and Essentials, Appointment and functions of Mutawalli; Statutory Control of Waqf; Muslim Religious institutions: Mosques, Graveyards, Dargah, Takia, Khanqah, Immambara	18
	5	Gift, Will and Pre-emption Gift (Hiba): Definition, Essentials, Kinds, Formalities and Revocation of a valid Hiba, Will (Wasiyat): Definition, Essentials of a valid Will, Abatement of legacies and revocation of Will, Marz –ul-maut;	16

		Pre-emption: Concept, Classification and formalities	
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act, 1939 2. The Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937 3. The Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 4. The Wakf Act, 1995, Amended in 2013 5. The Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Marriage) Act, 2019. 	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sinha, R.K; Muslim Law; Central Law Agency 2. Ahmad, Aqil; Mohammedan Law; Central Law Agency 3. Khan, I.A.; Mohammedan Law; Central Law Agency 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Halsbury's Laws of India; Family Law-II; LexisNexis 2. Hidayatullah and Hidayatullah; Mulla's Principles of Muslim Law; LexisNexis 3. Saxena, Poonam Pradhan; Lectures on Family Law-I and II; LexisNexis 		

Course: CONSTITUTIONAL LAW II			Semester: IV
Course Code: BAL 213	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	This course will explore the ways in which courts, governments and individuals shape Indian constitutional law.		
COURSE OUTCOME		After completing this course, students will be able to: i. Analyze the structure, composition, powers, and privileges of the legislature and executive, including key constitutional provisions and reforms. ii. Evaluate the independence, composition, powers, and accountability of the Indian judiciary at various levels. iii. Understand the dynamics of federalism in India, including Centre-State relations and the role of local self-government. iv. Explain the constitutional provisions related to state liability, services, and various commissions. v. Assess the constitutional provisions on emergency powers, their implications, and the doctrine of basic structure. vi. Interpret the significance of temporary, transitional, and special provisions under the Indian Constitution.	
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Legislature & Executive Legislature under Indian Constitution - Union and State Legislatures Composition, Powers, Functions and Privileges - Anti-Defection Law -Executive under Indian Constitution - President and Union Council of Ministers Governor and State Council of Ministers -Powers and position of President and Governor, concept of one nation one election	18
	2	Indian Judicial System & Constitution Judiciary under Constitution -Supreme Court -Appointment of Judges, Powers and Jurisdiction –High Courts -Appointment and Transfer of Judges -Powers and Jurisdiction - Subordinate Judiciary - Independence of judiciary - Judicial Accountability	14
	3	Federal Structure & Center State Relation Centre State Relations –Cooperative and Competitive Federalism-Legislative, Administrative and Financial Relations -Cooperation and Coordination between the Centre and States - Judicial Interpretation of Centre-State Relations –Local Self Government under 73rd and 74th Amendments, 1992	11
	4	State Liability & Commissions under Constitution Liability of State in Torts and Contracts -Freedom of Interstate Trade, Commerce and Inter course -Services under the State -All India Services -Public Service Commissions–Election Commissions	07
	5	Emergency & Amendment of Constitution Emergency –Need of Emergency Powers - Different kinds of Emergency National, State and Financial emergency -Impact of	08

		Emergency on Federalism and Fundamental Rights - Amendment of Indian Constitution and Basic Structure Theory	
	6	Temporary transnational & Special Provisions	02
		Acts and Statutes 1. The Constitution of India (As Amended from time to time)	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Basu, Durga Das; Introduction to the Constitution of India; LexisNexis 2. Singh, M. P.; V.N. Shukla's Constitution of India; Eastern Book Company 3. Pandey, J.N.; The Constitutional Law of India; Central Law Agency		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Pylee, M.V.; Indian Constitution; S. Chand Publication 2. Seervai, H.M; Constitution of India; Universal Publication 3. Jain, M.P; Indian Constitutional Law; LexisNexis 4. Halbury's Laws of India, Volume 34 and Volume 35; Lexis Nexis 5. Austin, Granville, Constitution of India, Oxford University Press		

Course: ADMINISTRATIVE LAW			Semester: IV
Course Code: BAL 214	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge of general principles of Administrative Law to the students along with recent developments and issues in present context		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Explain the nature, scope, and foundational principles of administrative law including the Rule of Law and Separation of Powers. ii. Evaluate the concept and growth of delegated legislation and analyze the mechanisms of its control. iii. Examine administrative discretion and identify grounds for judicial review based on misuse or abuse of discretionary powers. iv. Apply the principles of natural justice and understand their role and exceptions in administrative decision-making. v. Analyze the scope of judicial review under constitutional provisions and various writs for controlling administrative action. vi. Understand the structure, functioning, and significance of tribunals and regulatory bodies like Lokpal, Lokayuktas, and Administrative Tribunals in India. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Nature and Scope of Administrative Law Definition and Scope of Administrative Law, Rule of Law, Theory of Separation of Powers	08
	2	Delegated Legislation Meaning, Reasons for growth, Conditional legislation, Judicial Control, Legislative control and Procedural control.	12
	3	Administrative Discretion Meaning of discretion; abuse of discretionary power; Grounds of Judicial Review: Abuse / Misuse of discretion - mala fides/ ill-will, motive, Unreasonableness / Arbitrariness, Improper Purpose, Ignoring relevant considerations, Relying on irrelevant considerations; Non application of mind – acting mechanically, acting under dictation, imposing fetters by self-imposed rules or policy decisions; Violation of the Principles of Natural Justice	14
	4	Principles of Natural Justice Administrative and quasi-judicial functions, Nemo judex in causa sua (rule against bias), Audi alteram partem (rule of fair hearing), Reasoned Decision (Speaking Order), Exemptions, Effect of non-observation of the Principles of Natural Justice, doctrine of legitimate expectations	10
	5	Judicial Review Review and Appeal, Power of Judicial Review of the Supreme Court and the High Courts – Articles 32, 136, 226 and 227 of the Constitution of India, Writs – Certiorari, Mandamus, Prohibition, Habeas Corpus, Quo Warranto, Ouster clauses (constitutional and statutory exclusion), Curative Petition	08

	6	Tribunals & Regulatory Bodies Concept; Justice by Tribunals – Advantages: Openness, Fairness, Impartiality, Absence of Technicalities of Evidence and Procedure, Cheapness; Constitution of India, Articles 323A and 323B; Overview of Tribunals in India with particular reference to Administrative Tribunals established under the Administrative Tribunals Act, 1985, Ombudsman, Lokpal and Lokayukta	08
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Constitution of India 2. The Reports of Sarkaria Commission	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Massy, I.P.; Administrative Law; Eastern Book Company 2. Jain, M.P.; Cases and Material on Administrative Law; LexisNexis		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Basu, Durga Das.; Comparative Administrative Law; LexisNexis 2. Dicey, A.V.; Introduction to the Law of the Constitution; 3. Wade, E. C. S. and Phillips, G. Godfrey; Constitutional and Administrative Law; Longman Publication 4. Takwani, C.K.; Lectures on Administrative Law; Eastern Book Company 5. Kesari, U.P.D.; Administrative Law; Central Law Publication		

Course: MS OFFICE - I			Semester: IV
Course Code: BAL 215	LTP	202	Credits: 3
OBJECTIVE	The objective of the course is to impart advance knowledge and develop understanding of application of a computer in the legal field and other domain of studies using standard packages.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Describe the organization and operation of MS office at advance level. Explain and analyse the representation of data and information with the help of MS Excel, Use standard word, and spreadsheets, graphics generation packages in various occupation at advance level Use standard database system at advance level. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No	Topic	Hours
	1	Excel, its boundaries & features Excel 2007 & 2010, 2013, 2016 Quick Overview, Difference between Excel 2003, 2007 and 2010, 2013, 2016, Use of Excel and its limitation in legal field.	11
	2	Basics of Spreadsheet and Workbook Spreadsheet Basics, User Interface, Workbook/worksheets, create, Move, insert, hide and copy columns, rows, saving, merging cells, arithmetic, auto fill, formatting, styles, conditional formatting, Shapes and smart art, Table format Simple functions, type off functions - text, logical, maths, relative and absolute referencing, sorting and filtering data	11
	3	Creation of charts and usage of formula Creating basic charts, and formatting with quick layouts, Printing Options. Conditional formatting, Data Validation, Subtotals, summary, Linking workbooks, hyper linking; Nested ifs, Sumif, Countif functions, logical functions, V-lookup, date functions, financial functions, statistical functions, Protect Workbooks, worksheets, Locking cells, Data Preparation-Text to Colum, Pivot tables, What if analysis-use cases; Chart data Techniques	11
	4	Data Consolidation and Summarizing of Data Data Consolidation, Creating Subtotals / Nested Subtotals, outlining: Creating / Working with an Automatic / Manual Outline, Grouping / Ungrouping; Consolidation: Consolidating Data with Identical / Different Layout, Using Auditing Tools; Custom Views; Sharing and Protecting Workbooks; Importing & Exporting Data.	12
		Total Hours	45
TEXT BOOK	2. Patric Careym Katherine T., Pinard, Ann Shaffer, Mark Shellman, New Perspectives Microsoft Office 365 & Office 2019 3. Daniel Jones, MS Excel (2018)		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Dr. Ritesh Kumar, Advanced Excel 2016 (2021) 2. Lokesh Calwan, Excel 2019: All in One Master 2019		

Course: POLITICAL SCIENCE-V			Semester: V
Course Code: BAL 301	LTP	400	Credits: 4
OBJECTIVE	To impart the basic concept of approaches to the study of comparative politics.		
COURSE OUTCOME		After completing this course, students will be able to: i. Explain the meaning, scope, and approaches of comparative government and critically evaluate the traditional and modern methods used in political analysis. ii. Analyze key political concepts such as political development, culture, modernization, elites, and the role of parties and pressure groups in shaping political systems. iii. Classify political systems based on democratic-authoritarian, federal-unitary, and capitalist-socialist criteria, with reference to socio-economic contexts. iv. Describe the structure, features, and functioning of the British Constitution and assess the role of its institutions including the monarchy, cabinet, and judiciary. v. Evaluate the U.S. Constitution with emphasis on the powers of the President, Congress, Judiciary, and analyze the comparative role of political parties in the UK and USA.	
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Comparative Government and Politics Meaning, Scope, Evolution and problems, Traditional Approaches to Comparative Government and Politics: historical, formal legal Approach, Modern Approaches: System analysis approach, Structural-Functional approach, Political system approach.	14
	2	Concepts of Political System Constitutionalism, Political Development, Political culture, Political Socialization, Political Modernization, Political Elites, Dependency: development and under development, Political parties and Pressure groups,	09
	3	Classifications of Political System Democratic and authoritarian, Federal and Unitary, Capitalist and socialist system, Socio-economic dimensions of Britain and United States of America.	09
	4	Constitution of United Kingdom Sources of the British Constitution, Salient Features of the British Constitution, Role and Functions of the Monarch, Cabinet and Parliament, British Judicial System and Rule of Law.	12
	5	Constitution of the United States of America Salient features of the American Constitution, United States President: election, powers and functions, United States Congress: composition, powers and role of Representatives and the Senate, Committee system, Judiciary and Judicial Review,	16

		Party system in the United Kingdom and the United States: a comparative study.	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Johari. J.C; <i>Comparative Politics</i>, Sterling Publishers 2. Bhagwan, Vishnoo & Bhushan, Vidya; <i>World Constitutions A Comparative Study</i>; Sterling Publishers 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Almond, G.A.& G. B. Powell; <i>Comparative Politics: A Developmental Approach</i>; Little Brown 2. Almond, G.A.; <i>Comparative Politics Today: A World View</i>; Pearson 		

Course: LAW AND ECONOMICS			Semester: V
Course Code: BAL 302	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To present some basic <i>theoretical tools</i> of the economic approach to law and to get awareness of the standard conception of economic rationality in addition to that to explore the conventional view and interactions between the laws of Torts, Contract, Crimes, Competition, Consumer, Dispute Resolution with the Economics and to discover the better understanding of law and economics		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Analyze the intersection of law, institutions, and economics in the context of crime, labor laws, and judicial interpretations impacting economic development. ii. Apply economic models and theories to understand tort law, liability, and the interconnection between torts, contracts, and property. iii. Evaluate investment trends, para-diplomacy, and local governance in international trade with a focus on regional export potential and challenges. iv. Examine competition and consumer protection laws through economic lenses, considering market structures, liberalization, and consumer sovereignty. v. Assess legal procedures and dispute resolution mechanisms, including conciliation and online dispute resolution, in terms of transaction cost economics. vi. Interpret contract law doctrines such as breach, impossibility, and gratuitous promises through the lens of economic efficiency and legal reasoning. vii. Understand agency theory in corporate governance and its implications for ownership structures and firm performance within Indian and global contexts. viii. Explain key principles of property law, eminent domain, and compensation using foundational economic theories of property rights and microeconomics. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Law, Institutions And Economics Of Crime Institutional Reform as Bargain, Examining the Relationship Between Labour Laws and Economic Development of India, Crime and Punishment – An Economics Analysis and the Optimum Enforcement of Laws, Crimes in India: In the Perspective of Property Crime and Role of Judiciary in the Interpretation of the Land Acquisition Law: A Comparative Study of the US and India	10
	2	Tort Law The Economics Model of Accidents, Economic Theory of Liability, Unity in Torts, Contracts, and Property, Applying the Model of Accidents and A Positive Economic Theory of Products Liability	06
	3	Trade And Investment Investment Economics - An Introduction, Para diplomacy – Local Governance, International Relations and Statutory Restraints and An Overview of Assam's Export Potentials – Trends, Pattern and Challenges	06

	4	Competition Law And Consumer Protection: Determining Thresholds in Competition Law – Some Concerns on Inherited Costs, Juxtaposition of the Liberalism Policies and the Competition Laws in India, Consumer Sovereignty and Consumer Law between Paternalism and Market orientation from a Law and Economics Perspective	06
	5	Legal Procedure and Dispute Resolution To Conciliate or (Not) to Conciliate – Empirical Evidence from Labour Disputes in India and Transaction to Online Resolution – A Mechanism to Curb Transactions Cost in Access to Justice	08
	6	Contract Law Definition of Valid Contract, Gratuitous Promises in Economics and Law, Damage Measures for Breach of Contract, Impossibility and Related Doctrines in Contract Law: An Economic Analysis and Efficient Breach Fallacy	08
	7	Economics And Corporate Governance A perspective on Law and Economics in the Indian Context and Exploring the Effects of Agency Theory on Ownership Structures and Firm Performance.	08
	8	Property Law Fundamentals of Property Law and theory of Property Rights, The Economics of Eminent Domain – Private Property, Public Use and Just Compensation, Foundations and Trends in microeconomics	08
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Thomas J. Miceli, <i>The Economic Approach to Law</i>, 2nd Edition, Stanford Univ. Press (2008). 2. Coase, Ronald (1960) "The Problem of Social Cost," <i>Journal of Law and Economics</i>, Vol. 3, pp. 1-44. 3. Brown, John (1973) "Toward an Economic Theory of Liability," <i>Journal of Legal Studies</i>, Vol. 2, pp. 323-349. 4. Posner, Richard (1977) "Gratuitous Promises in Economics and Law," <i>J. Legal Stud.</i>, Vol. 6, pp. 411-426. 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Demsetz, Harold (1967) "Toward a Theory of Property Rights," <i>American Economic Review</i>, Vol. 57, pp. 347-359. 2. Cooter, Robert and Daniel L. Rubinfeld (1989) "Economic Analysis of Legal Disputes and Their Resolution," <i>Journal of Economic Literature</i>, Vol. 27, pp. 1067-1097. 3. Becker, Gary (1968) "Crime and Punishment: An Economics Analysis," <i>Journal of Political Economy</i>, Vol. 76, pp. 169-217. 4. Gilbert, Richard and Oliver Williamson (1998) "Antitrust Policy," in <i>The New Palgrave Dictionary of Economics and the Law</i>, P. Newman, ed., Vol. 1, pp. 82-88. 		

Course: MS OFFICE-II			Semester: V
Course Code: BAL 303P	LTP	006	Credits: 3

OBJECTIVE	The objective of the course is to impart advance knowledge and develop understanding of application of a computer in the legal field and other domain of studies using standard packages.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Describe the organization and operation of MS office at advance level. Explain and analyse the representation of data and information with the help of MS Excel, Use standard word, and spreadsheets, graphics generation packages in various occupation at advance level Use standard database system at advance level. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No	Topic	Hours
	1	Excel, its boundaries & features Excel 2007 & 2010, 2013, 2016 Quick Overview, Difference between Excel 2003, 2007 and 2010, 2013, 2016, Use of Excel and its limitation in legal field.	
	2	Basics of Spreadsheet and Workbook Spreadsheet Basics, User Interface, Workbook/worksheets, create, Move, insert, hide and copy columns, rows, saving, merging cells, arithmetic, auto fill, formatting, styles, conditional formatting, Shapes and smart art, Table format Simple functions, type off functions - text, logical, maths, relative and absolute referencing, sorting and filtering data	
	3	Creation of charts and usage of formula Creating basic charts, and formatting with quick layouts, Printing Options. Conditional formatting, Data Validation, Subtotals, summary, Linking workbooks, hyper linking; Nested ifs, Sumif, Countif functions, logical functions, V-lookup, date functions, financial functions, statistical functions, Protect Workbooks, worksheets, Locking cells, Data Preparation-Text to Colum, Pivot tables, What if analysis-use cases; Chart data Techniques	
	4	Data Consolidation and Summarizing of Data Data Consolidation, Creating Subtotals / Nested Subtotals, outlining: Creating / Working with an Automatic / Manual Outline, Grouping / Ungrouping; Consolidation: Consolidating Data with Identical / Different Layout, Using Auditing Tools; Custom Views; Sharing and Protecting Workbooks; Importing & Exporting Data.	
		Total Hours	
TEXT BOOK	1. Patric Careym Katherine T., Pinard, Ann Shaffer, Mark Shellman, New Perspectives Microsoft Office 365 & Office 2019 2. Daniel Jones, MS Excel (2018)		
REFERENCE BOOK/	1. Dr. Ritesh Kumar, Advanced Excel 2016 (2021) 2. Lokesh Calwan, Excel 2019: All in One Master 2019		

SUGGESTED READING	
------------------------------	--

Course: BHARTIYA NAGARIK SURAKSHA SANHITA			Semester: V
Course Code: BAL 304	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the general principles of Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023 and emerging themes and issues in present context		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Explain the scope, definitions, jurisdiction, and procedural aspects of criminal courts, including investigation processes, final reports, and rights of the accused under the BNSS.</p> <p>ii. Analyze the legal provisions relating to arrest, search and seizure, including procedures with or without warrants, and bail mechanisms.</p> <p>iii. Interpret the initiation of proceedings before Magistrates, different types of trials, plea bargaining, and evidentiary procedures during inquiries and trials.</p> <p>iv. Evaluate the legal framework for judgments, appeals, revisions, protest petitions, and understand the powers of courts in maintenance and limitation matters.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Object, Extent and scope of the Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023, Definitions, Constitution and powers of criminal courts, Jurisdiction of criminal courts in inquiries and trials, Information to police and their power to investigate, Final report, Chargesheet, Recording of statement and confession, Rights of Accused	15
	2	Arrest, Process to Compel Appearance and Search Meaning, purpose and procedure of arrest, Arrest with a warrant, Arrest without a warrant, General provisions relating to searches, Search with a warrant, Search without warrant, Illegalities in a search and its consequences, Provisions regarding bail and bonds, their forfeitures	15
	3	Initiation of Proceedings before Magistrate and Trial Complaint to the magistrate, Commencement of proceedings before Magistrate, Place of trial, Framing of charge, Trial before Court of Sessions and High Court, Trial of warrant cases by the magistrate, Trial of summons cases by the magistrate, Summary trial, Plea bargaining, Trial by High Court and Inherent Power of High Court, Evidence in Inquiries and Trials	15
	4	Judgment, Revision Procedures and Miscellaneous Judgment, Appeal, Reference, Revision, Protest petition, Irregular Proceedings, Inherent power, Maintenance of wives, children and parents, security for keeping peace and good behaviour, Limitation for taking cognizance of certain cases.	15
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023 2. The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 3. Criminal Law Amendment Act 2013	

	4. Criminal Law Amendment Act 2018	
	Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Kelkar, R.V.; Revised by Pillai, K.N.C.; <i>Outlines of Criminal Procedure Code</i> ; Eastern Book Company 2. Takwani, C. K. and Thakker, M.C.; <i>Criminal Procedure</i> ; LexisNexis 3. Mishra, S.N.; <i>The Code of Criminal Procedure (Cr.P.C.) with Probations of Offenders Act and Juvenile Justice Act</i> ; Central Law Agency	
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Sarkar, Sudipto and Manohar, V.R.; <i>The Code of Criminal Procedure</i> ; LexisNexis 2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal; <i>The Code of Criminal Procedure</i> ; LexisNexis	

Course: LABOUR LAW-I			Semester: V
Course Code: BAL 305	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge of labour issues relating to wages, working conditions, health, safeguards, and compensation.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After Completion of this course, the students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Understand the evolution, registration, rights, and liabilities of trade unions, and evaluate the process and impact of collective bargaining.</p> <p>ii. Analyze the mechanisms for resolving industrial disputes, including roles of authorities, legal definitions, and settlement processes such as strikes, lock-outs, and retrenchment.</p> <p>iii. Interpret the provisions of the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946 concerning classification of workmen, termination procedures, and disciplinary actions.</p> <p>iv. Examine the objectives and key provisions of the Code of Wages, 2019 and the Minimum Wages Act, 1948, including wage fixation, deductions, and claim procedures.</p> <p>v. Assess the principles of wage equality and bonus entitlement through the Equal Remuneration Act, 1976 and the Payment of Bonus provisions.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	<p>Trade Unions</p> <p>Evolution of trade union, Salient features of the enactment and important definitions, Trade union: registration, rights and liabilities of registered trade union, cancellation of registration, penalties and procedure, Immunity enjoyed by the Union, Collective bargaining: process, merits and demerits.</p>	12
	2	<p>Industrial Disputes</p> <p>Definitions: workmen, employers, industrial disputes, Authorities: appointment, powers and duties, Investigation and dispute settlement machinery: conciliation, adjudication, reference of disputes to boards, Courts or Tribunals, Awards, Settlement.; Strike, Lock-out, Lay-off, Retrenchment and closure, Unfair labour practices, Offences by industries; Penalties, Disciplinary action and domestic enquiry, Notice of change, Hire and fire policy and its justification.</p>	12
	3	<p>Industrial Employment (Standing Order) Act, 1946.</p> <p>Definitions, classification of workmen, tickets, publications, shift working, notice of change, stoppage of work, termination of employment, disciplinary action for misconduct, complaints, liabilities</p>	06
	4	<p>Code of Wages, 2019</p> <p>Payment of Wages</p> <p>Aims and objects, Responsibility of payment of wages, Time of payment of wages and fixation of wage period, Authorized and Unauthorized deductions, Appointment and powers of inspectors and authority for adjudication of claims, Penalty for offences under the Act.</p>	10

	5	The Minimum Wages Minimum Wages Act, 1948: aims, objects, definitions, Constitutionality of Minimum wages Act, Fixation and revision of rates of wages, Working hours, Determination and claim of wages, Appointment and powers of authority.	10
	6	Equal Remuneration Equal Remuneration Act, 1976: payment of remuneration at equal rates to men and women workers and other related matters.	05
	7	The Payment of Bonus Definitions, applicability, eligibility, disqualification and rate of bonus	05
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Trade Union Act, 1926 2. The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 3. The Industrial Employment (Standing Order) Act, 1946 4. The Industrial Relations Code, 2020 5. Code of Wages, 2019 6. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948 7. Equal Remuneration Act, 1976 8. The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Singh, Avatar and Kaur, Harpreet; <i>Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws</i> ; LexisNexis 2. Misra S.N.; <i>Labour and Industrial Laws</i> ; Central Law Publication 3. New Labour & Industrial Laws; Taxmann's 4. Labour Laws, 2021 ; Commercial Law Publisher		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Malhotra, O. P.; <i>The Law of Industrial Disputes</i> ; LexisNexis 2. Kothari, G.M.; <i>A Study of Industrial Law</i> ; LexisNexis 3. Padhi, PK; <i>Labour and Industrial Law</i> ; Pearson 4. Malik, PL; <i>Handbook of Industrial and Labour Law</i> ; Eastern Book Company		

Course: JURISPRUDENCE			Semester: V
Course Code: BAL 306	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about science and philosophy of law, various schools and theories of jurisprudence and their contemporary significance		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Explain the nature, scope, and necessity of jurisprudence, and analyze various sources of law including customs, legislation, and judicial precedents.</p> <p>ii. Compare and contrast the major schools of legal thought and understand the contributions of significant jurists to the development of legal theory.</p> <p>iii. Understand core juristic concepts such as rights, duties, legal personality, possession, property, and ownership through theoretical and case law perspectives.</p> <p>iv. Evaluate different theories of justice and punishment, and apply jurisprudential reasoning to classic legal dilemmas such as the Speluncean Explorers case.</p> <p>v. Analyze the interrelationship between law and state, law and morality, and assess the impact of law on social change in the context of contemporary developments.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Nature and scope of Jurisprudence, Need for study of Jurisprudence Sources of law. Custom: essentials and kinds, Legislation: concept and classification, Precedent, <i>Ratio Decidendi, obiter dicta, stare decisis</i> .	12
	2	Schools of Law Analytical School: Bentham, Austin, Hart and Kelson, Historical School: Savigny and Maine, Sociological School: Ehrlich, Ihering, Duguit and Pound, Realist School: American Legal Realism: Holmes, Gray and Cardozo, Scandinavian Legal Realism: Hagerstrom and Ross, Natural Law School: Ancient Period: Socrates, Plato, Aristotle and Cicero, Medieval Period: St. Thomas Aquinas, Renaissance: Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau and Kant, Modern: Stammler, Rawls, Finnis and Fuller.	16
	3	Juristic Notions and Concepts Hohfeldian concept, kinds of rights, Right and Duty as correlatives, Legal Personality: theories of legal personality and legal personality of mosque, idol, animal and dead body. Possession: definitions, kinds and classifications and case laws, Concept of Property, Ownership: definitions, kinds and classifications and case laws.	12
	4	Justice and Punishment Concept and theories of justice: Rawls, Marx, Gandhian and Ambedkar's ideologies, Theories of Punishment: retributive, deterrent, preventive, reformatory and expiatory, Speluncean Explorers case.	10
	5	Law and its Relationship Law and State: theories and their implications, Law and morality: theories, Hicklin test, contemporary issues, Law and social	10

		change: contemporary changes, judicial and legislative responses.	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Salmond Fitzgerald, P.J.; <i>Salmond on Jurisprudence</i> ; Sweet and Maxwell 2. Paranjape, N.V.; <i>Studies in Jurisprudence and legal Theory</i> ; Central Law Agency		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Dias, R.W.M.; <i>Jurisprudence</i> ; Butterworth's Publication 2. Bodenheimer; <i>Jurisprudence: The Philosophy and Method of Law</i> ; Harvard University Press 3. Dhyani, S.N.; <i>Jurisprudence: A Study of Indian Legal Theory</i> ; Central Law Agency 4. Tripathi, B.N. Mani; <i>Jurisprudence</i> ; Central Law Agency 5. Koul, A. K.; <i>A Textbook of Jurisprudence</i> ; Satyam Law International 6. Paton, Georg Whitecross; <i>A Text of Jurisprudence</i> , Oxford University Press 7. Friedmann, W., <i>Legal Theory</i> ; Columbia University Press		

Course: PROPERTY LAW AND EASEMENT			Semester: V
Course Code: BAL 307	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about all aspects of immovable properties and the provisions related to their transfer, and the law relating to easement.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <p>i. Understand the concept and classification of property, and explain key legal terms such as immovable property, attestation, notice, registration, and execution.</p> <p>ii. Apply the general principles governing transfer of property including the doctrines of alienation, interest, perpetuity, and conditions related to transfer.</p> <p>iii. Analyze specific legal doctrines such as election, ostensible ownership, lis pendens, and part performance in property transactions.</p> <p>iv. Examine the legal framework governing various modes of property transfer including sale, mortgage, lease, exchange, gift, and actionable claims.</p> <p>v. Interpret the provisions of the Indian Easements Act, 1882 concerning rights and liabilities of dominant and servient owners, including the creation, disturbance, and extinction of easements and licenses.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No	Topic	Hours
	1	Concept of Property Concept of property, Distinction between movable and immovable property, Definition: Immovable property, Attestation, Notice, Registration and Execution of deeds.	12
	2	General and Specific Principles Relating to Transfer of Property Transfer of property, Transferable and non-transferable property, Restraints on alienation, Restraint on free enjoyment, Transfer to an unborn child, Rule against perpetuity, Vested and contingent interest, Conditional transfer: Condition Precedent and Condition Subsequent.	16
	3	Specific Principles Relating to Transfer of Property Rule of election, Direction for Accumulation of Income, Transfer by ostensible owner, Doctrine of Holding Out, Rule of feeding the grant by <i>estoppel</i> , Rule of <i>lis pendens</i> , Fraudulent transfer, Part performance.	14
	4	Specific Transfers Sale, Mortgage, Charge, Exchange, Lease and license, Gift and Actionable claims.	08
	5	Easement Relevant provisions of Indian Easement Act, 1882: dominant and servient heritage, kinds of easement and right of prescription, Incident and Disturbance of Easements, Extinction, Suspension and Revival of easement, Licenses	10
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Transfer of Property Act, 1882 2. Indian Trust Act, 1882	

		3. The Indian Easement Act, 1882	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Sinha, R.K.; Transfer of Property Act; Central Law Agency 2. Tripathi, T.P.; Transfer of Property Act; Central Law Agency 3. Shukla, S.N.; Transfer of Property Act; Allahabad Law Agency 4. Jain, J.D, Indian Easement Act, Allahabad Law Agency		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Saxena, Poonam Pradhan; Property Law; LexisNexis 2. Gour, H.S.; Commentary on Transfer of Property Act, 1882; Delhi Law House 3. Sarathy, V.P.; Transfer of Property Act; Central Law Agency		

Course: POLITICAL SCIENCE-VI			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 308	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about Indian foreign policy and the politics of South Asia		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand key concepts, theories, and systemic factors shaping India's foreign policy. Analyze India's relations with Pakistan, Bangladesh, and China in historical and strategic contexts. Evaluate political systems and civil society in South Asia and their impact on India's regional diplomacy. Assess internal conflicts in South Asian countries and their effects on India's foreign policy. Interpret India's trade policy and the role of international organizations in diplomacy and peacekeeping. Understand the role of International Organizations. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Indian Foreign Policy: Conceptual Background: Definition, Approaches, Objectives/Goals of Foreign Policy, Systemic pressures in making of Foreign Policy: Domestic, Regional and International	10
	2	India's Turbulent relations: India-Pakistan Conflict, Indo-Bangladesh Relations, Indo-China Relations	10
	3	Political Profile of South Asian States: Structure, Political Parties, Pressure Groups and Civil Society	10
	4	Crisis of Legitimacy and Governance: Intra-state conflicts in Pakistan, Myanmar, Bangladesh and Afghanistan	10
	5	India's Foreign Trade Policy: Remittance, Trends in Global FDI, role of Indian diasporan Free Trade Agreement (FTA), Most Favored Nation (MFN)	10
	6	Role of International Organizations: Peacemaking, peacekeeping and peacekeeping	10
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	Ganguly, Sumit (ed.), <i>India's Foreign Policy: Retrospect and Prospect</i> (New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2010)		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Ghosh Peu, International Relations, 5 th edition (PHI Learning, 2011) 2. Sikri, Rajeev, Challenges and Strategy: Rethinking India's Foreign Policy, (sage publications, 2013)		

Course: JUDGEMENT WRITING			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 309P	LTP	002	Credits: 1

OBJECTIVE	To impart knowledge and understanding about the judgement writing for Judicial Services Exams.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Demonstrate the ability to draft a complete case summary Apply key skills of judgment writing, including structured reasoning, objectivity, legal precedent, and persuasive language. Draft clear and legally sound civil judgments by identifying facts in issue and correctly formulating judgments, orders, and decrees. Write criminal judgments by presenting charges, analyzing trial proceedings, and delivering coherent and lawful decisions. Interpret and write judgments in appeal and revision cases under the Civil and Criminal Procedure Codes, showing an understanding of appellate and revisional jurisdiction. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Content Writing of Judgement Mention the proper case title and the citation in your case summary, Name of the court, name of the judges and the parties to the case, Brief Facts, Issues involved, Important Arguments, Judgment, Present status of the judgment and include other opinions.	
	2	Skills of Judgement Writing Understand the Case, Clear Structure Concise Language, balance Objectivity and Reasoning, follow Judicial Precedents, Support with Evidence. Use Persuasive Writing Techniques and Consider Counterarguments.	
	3	Civil Judgement Writing Fact in Issue, judgement, order and decree.	
	4	Criminal Judgment Writing Charges, trials and Judgement.	
	5	Content Writing of Judgement in Appeal and Revision Appeal & Revision under Civil Procedure Code and Criminal Procedure Code	
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 The Limitation Act, 1963 The Criminal Procedure Code, 1973 The Indian Penal Code, 1860 The Indian Evidence Act, 1872 	
		Total Hours	
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Takwani, C.K.; <i>Code of Civil Procedure</i>; Eastern Book Company Kelker R.C; <i>Code of Criminal Procedure</i> Bharadwaj K.K., <i>Judgment Writing an Art</i> 		

REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mulla, A. N.; <i>Code of Civil Procedure</i>; LexisNexis2. Singh S.D. Judgment and How to Write them, Eastern Book Company
--	--

Course: PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 310	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge and understanding about general principles of public international law and emerging themes and issues in present context		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Explain the definition, nature, basis, sanctions, and subjects of international law. Identify the sources of international law and analyze its relationship with municipal law through monistic and dualistic theories. Understand the concept of state responsibility, including its basis, elements, forms of reparation, and territorial recognition. Examine the legal status of individuals under international law, focusing on nationality, statelessness, asylum, and extradition. Describe the law of diplomatic relations, including types of agents, their functions, privileges, and immunities. Analyze the structure and functions of the UN and its specialized agencies in promoting international cooperation. Understand key principles of the Law of the Sea, including maritime zones, seabed governance, and dispute resolution. Evaluate various methods of international dispute settlement, distinguishing between legal and political, pacific and coercive means. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Nature and Development of International Law International Law: definition, nature, basis and sanctions of International Law, Subjects of International Law	08
	2	Sources of International law and relation with Municipal Law Sources of International Law: International Conventions, Customs, General Principles, Judicial Decisions, General Assembly Resolutions. Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law: Monistic and Dualistic Theory, Practice of States: India, United Kingdom and United States of America	12
	3	State Responsibility Basis of International Responsibility, Original and Vicarious Responsibility, Constituent Elements of International Responsibility, Forms of Reparation, Law relating to recognition of states, Acquisition and loss of territory.	04
	4	Individuals under International law Nationality: Acquisition and Loss of Nationality, Statelessness, Extradition, Asylum.	04
	5	Diplomatic Relations Meaning of Diplomacy, Law on Diplomatic Relations, Classification of Diplomatic Agents, Functions, Privileges, Immunities and Duties, Consuls: Privileges and Immunities	06

	6	International Organs, Specialised Agencies and Organisations United Nations: General Assembly, Security Council, Economic and Social Council, Trusteeship Council, International Court of Justice, Secretariat. UN Organisations and Agencies: International Monetary Fund (IMF), United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund (UNICEF), International Labour Organisation (ILO), United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO), World Health Organisation (WHO) and World Trade Organisation (WTO).	08
	7	Law of the Sea Maritime Zones, Delimitation of Adjacent and Opposite Maritime Boundaries, Concept of "Common Heritage of Mankind" Relating to the Resources of International Seabed Area, International Seabed Authority, International Seabed Mining – Parallel System of Mining, International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea, Pioneer Investors, High Seas	10
	8	International Disputes and their Settlement Settlement of international disputes: Legal and Political Disputes, Pacific and Coercive means of Dispute Settlement	08
		Acts (Charters) and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Charter of United Nations 2. The Statute of International Court of Justice 3. The Reports of International Court of Justice	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Singh, Gurdip; <i>International Law</i> 2. Starke, J.G.; <i>An Introduction to International Law</i> ; LexisNexis		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Ahuja, V.K.; <i>Public International Law</i> ; (Second Edition 2021), LexisNexis 2. Harris, D.J.; <i>Cases and Material on International Law</i> ; Sweet and Maxwell 3. Oppenheim; <i>International Law</i> ; Oxford University Press 4. Aggarwal, H.O.; <i>Public International Law</i> ; Central Law Publication 5. Kapoor, S.K; <i>International Law and Human Rights</i> ; Central Law Agency		

Course: LABOUR LAW-II			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 311	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about various aspect of management- labour relationship, dispute settlement bodies and techniques and emerging themes and issues in present context.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the provisions of the Employees Compensation Act, 1923, including employer liability, compensation procedures, and legal definitions. Explain the rights and protections provided under the Maternity Benefit Act, including leave, benefits, and employer obligations. Describe the objectives, procedures, and enforcement mechanisms of the Payment of Gratuity Act. Analyze the structure, schemes, and objectives of the Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act. Interpret key aspects of the Occupational Safety, Health and Working Conditions Code, 2020, including duties, rights, and regulatory frameworks. Evaluate legal mechanisms ensuring employee welfare through compensation, social security, and workplace safety laws. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No	Topic	Hours
	1	Employees Compensation Employees Compensation Act, 1923: definition of dependent, workman, partial disablement and total disablement, Employer's liability for compensation: scope, doctrine of notional extension, when employer is not liable, employer's liability when contractor is engaged, amount and distribution of compensation, procedure in proceedings before commissioner and appeals.	12
	3	Maternity Benefits Aims, objects and definitions, Restriction on employment, Right to maternity benefit, Medical bonus, Leave, Dismissal during pregnancy, Forfeiture of maternity benefit, Leave for miscarriage, Penalty for contravention of Act by employer, Cognizance of offences.	12
	4	Payment of Gratuity Aims, objectives and definitions, Controlling authority, Payment of gratuity, Recovery of gratuity, Determination of the amount of gratuity. Authority for Adjudication of Claims (Sec.15-18), Penalty for offences under the Act.	10
	5	The Employees' Provident Funds & Miscellaneous Provisions Aims, Objectives and Scope, Definitions Central Boards and its Role Provident Fund Scheme; Deposit Linked Insurance Scheme; Family Pension Scheme, 1971 and Employees Pension Scheme 1995- scope and significance.	10

	6	Occupational Safety, health & working conditions Code, 2020 Definitions, Registration of an establishments, duties of employer & employees, safety, health & working conditions, hours of work and annual leave with wages, maintenance of registers, records and returns, inspector-cum-facilitators and other authority, special provision relating to employment of women, special provisions for contract labour and inter-state migrant worker, etc, relevant provisions w.r.t factories, mines and plantations, Offences and Penalties.	16
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Employees Compensation Act, 1923 2. The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 3. The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 4. The Employees' Provident Funds & Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 5. Code on Social Security, 2020 6. Occupational Safety, health & working conditions Code, 2020	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Singh, Avatar and Kaur, Harpreet; <i>Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws</i> ; LexisNexis 2. Misra S.N.; <i>Labour and Industrial Laws</i> ; Central Law Publication 3. New Labour & Industrial Laws ; Taxmann's 4. Labour Laws, 2021; Commercial Law Publisher.		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Malhotra, O. P.; <i>The Law of Industrial Disputes</i> ; LexisNexis 2. Kothari, G.M.; <i>A Study of Industrial Law</i> ; LexisNexis 3. Padhi, P.K.; <i>Labour and Industrial Law</i> ; Pearson 4. Malik's, P.L.; <i>Handbook of Industrial and Labour Law</i> ; Eastern Book Company		

Course: BHARTIYA SAKSHYA ADHINIYAM			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 312	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the importance and principles of laws relating to evidence.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the distinction between substantive and procedural law, key features of the Bhartiya Sakshya Adhiniyam, and concepts of relevancy, admissibility, and presumptions. Analyze the admissibility of relevant facts including <i>res gestae</i>, confessions, dying declarations, expert opinions, and digital evidence. Explain rules relating to the proof of facts such as character evidence, burden of proof, judicial notice, and documentary/oral evidence. Apply principles governing witness examination, including competence, privileges, cross-examination, and treatment of hostile or accomplice witnesses. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction and Relevancy Introduction: Distinction between substantive and procedural law, Salient features of the Bhartiya Sakshya Adhiniyam, Applicability of the Act, Definitions Presumptions, Relevancy and admissibility	14
	2	Relevant Facts Doctrine of <i>res gestae</i> , Facts forming part of the same transaction, admissibility of admissions, Admissibility of information received from an accused person in custody, Confession: Nature, Kinds, Relevancy and admissibility, Confession of co-accused, Dying declaration, Relevancy of Judgments, Expert's opinion, Digital evidence, and its relevancy.	16
	3	Proof of Facts Character evidence, Presumptions, Judicial notice, Burden of proof, Oral and documentary evidence, and estoppels.	14
	4	Witness, Examination Competence to testify, Privileged communications, Evidence by accomplice, General principles of examination and cross examination, Leading questions, Compulsion to answer questions, Hostile witnesses, Refreshing memory, Improper admission of evidence.	16
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bhartiya Sakshya Adhiniyam, 2023 The Indian Evidence Act, 1872 The Criminal Law (Amendment) Act, 2013 	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ratanlal and Dhirajlal; <i>Law of Evidence</i>; LexisNexis Lal, Batuk; <i>Law of Evidence</i>; Central Law Agency 		

REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Monir, M. Justice; <i>Law of Evidence</i>; Universal Publication2. Sarkar, M.C., Sarkar, S.C. and Sarkar, P.C.; <i>Sarkar's Law of Evidence</i>; LexisNexis3. Singh, Avtar; <i>Principles of Law of Evidence</i>; Central Law Agenc
--	--

Course: CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE & LIMITATION ACT			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 313	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the procedure adopted by the courts in civil suits and the period of limitation to file civil suits		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand key definitions and foundational concepts of civil procedure, including the nature of civil suits, jurisdiction, and legal doctrines like res sub judice and res judicata. Explain the process of instituting suits, framing pleadings, appearance of parties, and special types of civil suits along with interlocutory orders. Analyze the procedure for execution of decrees and orders, including modes of execution, arrest, attachment, and the role of the executing court. Evaluate appellate and revisional procedures, including first and second appeals, review, reference, and the inherent powers of the court. Interpret relevant provisions of the Limitation Act, 1963, including rules on condonation of delay, legal disability, continuous running of time, and limitation for suits and appeals. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Definition: Plaintiff, Written Statement, Replication, Plaintiff, Defendant, Decree, Deemed Decree, Decree-holder, Order, foreign court, foreign judgment, Judgment and judgment debtor, Difference between Judgements and Decree. Legal representative, Mesne profits, Interest, and Costs; Civil Court, Civil suit-meaning, nature and scope, Jurisdiction of civil nature, res sub judice, res judicata, Place of suing.	12
	2	Institution of Suits Parties to suit, Frame of the suit, Pleadings: basic rules of pleading, Alternative and Inconsistent pleading, set-off and counterclaim, Summons to parties and witnesses, Appearance, and non-appearance of parties- consequence and effect, Ex-parte decree and remedies; Special Suits: Suits by or against the government, suits by or against minors, and lunatics, Suit by indigent person, Inter pleader suits, Summary suits; Interlocutory orders: Commissions, Arrest before Judgement, Attachment before judgment, Injunction, Receiver.	16
	3	Execution of Decrees and Orders Define Execution, Court who may execute the decree, Application for execution, Stay of execution, Modes of execution, Arrest & detention and Attachment in Execution and Garnishee Order, and Questions to be determined by the Executing Court, Preciepts	10
	4	Appeal, Reference, Review, and Revision First Appeal, Second Appeal, Reference, Review and Revision, Inherent Powers of Court.	12
	5	Relevant Provisions of Limitation Act, 1963	10

		Definition clause, Condonation of delay, Legal Disability, Continuous running of time, Limitation of Suits, Appeals, Computation of period of Limitation, Acquisition of Ownership by Possession	
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 2. The Limitation Act, 1963	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Takwani, C.K.; Code of Civil Procedure; Eastern Book Company 2. Gupta, Shrinivas; Limitation Act; Universal Publication		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Mulla, A. N.; Code of Civil Procedure; LexisNexis 2. Jain, M. P.; Code of Civil Procedure; LexisNexis		

Course: HUMAN RIGHTS LAW			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 314 C	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about crime, punishment and related substantive penal laws.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the definition, evolution, nature, and sources of human rights with reference to the Indian Constitution. Analyze constitutional and legislative mechanisms in India for the protection of human rights, including the Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993. Evaluate the human rights concerns of vulnerable groups such as women, children, SC/ST communities, the disabled, and sexual minorities. Examine contemporary human rights challenges including terrorism, narco-terrorism, climate refugees, and enforcement mechanisms. Compare regional human rights conventions including the European, American, and African frameworks. Identify the role of international human rights agencies like the UNHRC, UNICEF, and ILO in the promotion and protection of human rights. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Definition of Human rights; Concept Evolution in India, Meaning nature and scope, Sources, Human Rights, and Indian Constitution.	08
	2	Protection of Human Rights in India Protection from double jeopardy, Self -incrimination, Legal aid, Protection of Human Rights under Indian Constitution- Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policies, Protection of Human Rights Act 1993, Corporates and Human Rights and other Legislative measures.	10
	3	Human Rights of Various Vulnerable Groups Women, Scheduled Castes (SC), Scheduled Tribes (ST), Children, Aged, Disabled, Poor migrants, People living with HIV/AIDS and Sexual Minorities.	08
	4	Modern Perspective in Human Rights Terrorism and human rights, Narco terrorism and human rights, Discriminatory approach towards human rights, Monitoring, Remedies & Enforcement Mechanisms of Human Rights, Climate Refugees	08
	5	Regional Conventions The European Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms 1950 and the additional protocols, American Convention on Human Rights, 1969, African Charter on Human and People's Rights, 1981.	12
	6	Agencies Human Rights & UN Charter., United Nations Human Rights Council, United Nations Human Rights Commission	14

		(UNHRC), United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), International Labour Organization (ILO) and other bodies at international level.	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Singh, Gurdip and Ahuja, V.K.; <i>Human Rights in 21 Century: Changing Dimensions</i>; Universal Law Publishing Co. 2. Gupta, S.P; <i>International Organizations</i>; Allahabad Law Agency 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Wallace R; International Human Rights; Sweet and Maxwell 2. Lauterpatch, H; International Law and Human Rights; Archon Books 3. Agarwal, H.O; International Law and Human Rights; Central Law Publication 		

Course: CRIMINOLOGY AND CONTEMPORARY ISSUES			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 314 CR	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge of fundamental principles regarding crime and criminal psychology.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the definition, scope, and schools of criminology, and analyze the structure and coordination of the criminal justice system in India. Examine crime as a legal, social, and psychological construct, and identify various traditional, modern, and victimless crimes. Evaluate major criminological theories explaining crime causation, including classical, positivist, learning, and sociological approaches. Analyze legal approaches to crime, including criminal liability, procedural systems, and the rights of the accused, victims, and prisoners. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Criminology: Definition and Scope and Schools of Criminology Criminology and other Social Sciences; Criminology vs. Criminal Justice. Structure of Criminal Justice System in India; Role of Legislature and Law making; Coordination among Criminal Justice System. Pre-classical school, Classical school, Neo Classical School, and Positive School.	14
	2	Crime as a Legal, Social and Psychological Construct Deviance and Crime; Traditional Crimes: Crimes against Person (Children, Women, Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ), Marginalized, Men). Victimless Crimes: Alcoholism, Drug Addiction, Beggary, Commercial Sex, Suicide. Family centred Crimes: Dowry, Domestic Violence, Child Abuse; Community Problems: Inter-religion and Inter-caste issues and conflicts. Modern Crimes: Organized Crimes, Economic Crimes, Corruption, Corporate Crimes, Development induced Crime, Environmental Crimes, Hate Crimes, Cyber Crimes and Cyber assisted Crimes. Terrorism and Insurgency; Crime and Politics. Media, Technology and Crime. Transnational Crimes.	20
	3	Crime causation in the context of specific offences Prominent criminological thought currents – Classicalism, Positivism and Radicalism, learning Theories of causation – Differential Association Theory of Sutherland, Social Disorganization Theories – Durkheim, Merton, Psychodynamic Theory – Freud and economic theory of crime.	14
	4	Legal Approaches Accusatorial and Inquisitorial; Substantive and Procedural Laws, Criminal Liability, Strict Liability; Human Rights, Fundamental	12

		rights of accused and victims, Rights of persons in custody, Rights of prisoners	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Paranjape, N.V.; <i>Criminology and Penology</i> ; Central Law Publication 2. Siddique, Ahmad; <i>Criminology and Penology</i> ; Eastern Book Company. 3. Srivastava S.S; <i>Criminology, Penology & Victimology</i> ; Central Law Agency		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Sutherland, Edwin H.; <i>Principles of Criminology</i> ; Rowman and Littlefield 2. Harry Elmer Barnes and Negley K. Teeters, <i>New Horizons in Criminology</i> 3. George B. Vold, Thomas J. Bernard, Jeffrey B. Snipes, <i>Theoretical Criminology</i> 4. Ponioan, M.; <i>Criminology and Penology</i> ; Pioneer Books 5. Malik, K.P.; <i>Penology Victimology and Correctional Administration in India</i> ; Allahabad Law Agency 6. Sirohi, J.P.S.; <i>Criminology and Penology</i> ; Allahabad Law Agency 7. Ved Kumari, <i>Juvenile Justice System in India: From Welfare to Rights</i>		

Course: COPYRIGHT LAW AND PRACTICE			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 314 IP	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about law related to copyright and its practice.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the concept and historical evolution of copyright laws in India, the UK, and the USA. ii. Explain key international copyright conventions and treaties, including the Berne Convention, Universal Copyright Convention, and WIPO treaties. iii. Analyze the meaning and scope of copyright, distinguishing between idea and expression, and exploring rights in various types of creative works. iv. Interpret the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1957 (as amended), including rights, exceptions, registration, and AI-generated content. v. Identify what constitutes copyright infringement and evaluate legal challenges, including online piracy and AI-related violations. vi. Examine available legal remedies for copyright infringement, including injunctions, damages, and the role of courts in copyright enforcement. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Concept of Copyright Historical Evolution of Copyright – Evolution of Copyright Laws: a comparative perspective. (UK, USA and India); Historical background and Development of Copyright Law.	08
	2	International Conventions on Copyright Leading International Instruments, Berne Convention, Universal Copyright Convention, International Copyright under Copyright Act WIPO Phonograms and Performances treaty. Concept of	08
	3	Copyright Meaning of Copyright Idea Vs Expression Dichotomy – Copyright Vs Moral rights – Performer's right - Copyright in Literary, Drama, and musical works – Sound Records – Cinematograph films – computer programme.	08
	4	Copyright Act, 1957 Salient features of the Act (Amendment Act 2012), Terms of Copyright conditions for grant of copyright, extent of rights exception to copyright protection, fair use provision, assignment and licensing, Copyright Board – registration of Copyright, Copyright in Literary, Dramatic and Musical Works, Sound Recording, Cinematograph Films, Copyright in Computer Programme, Author Special Rights, Right of Broadcasting and performers, Concept of AI generated ownership	16
	5	Infringement Principles relating to Infringement, Notion of Infringement, Criteria of Infringement, Importation and Infringement, Fair Use provisions in Copyright, Piracy in Internet, Legal issues with AI content.	10

	6	Remedies Remedies and Reliefs available, Injunction, Anton pillar Injunctive relief in India, Judiciary and Copyright, Copyright in the Commercial world.	10
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. P. Narayanan (Eastern Law House), Intellectual Property Law 2. Ganguli (Tata Megraw), Intellectual Property Rights		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Ahuja, V. K., Law of Copyright and Neighbouring Rights, (2007), New Delhi, Lexis Nexis 2. Prasad, Akhil, Copyright Law Desk Knowledge, Access and Development, (2009), Delhi.		

Course: BANKING AND NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS LAW			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 314 CO	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge and functioning of the bank and its negotiable instruments and their implementation in present globalized context.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the history, evolution, and structure of Indian banking, along with the constitution and functions of the Reserve Bank of India. Analyze key banking laws including the Banking Regulation Act, SARFAESI Act, CRR/SLR provisions, and international norms like Basel I–III. Explain the legal relationship between banker and customer and assess modern trends in banking such as e-banking and KYC compliance. Identify types of banking securities and evaluate different forms of banking frauds along with preventive measures. Interpret the provisions of the Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881, including rights, liabilities, and procedures related to negotiable instruments and cheque dishonor. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No	Topic	Hours
	1	Nature And Development of Indian Banking Structure History and Evolution of Banking, Types and functions of banks, RBI: Constitution, Management Power and functions under Reserve Bank of India.	06
	2	Banking Statutory Banking Regulation Act, 1949- Definition, Business of Banking Companies; Registration, License, Suspension of License and operation of the Code SLR, CRR; Special Banking Services: Advances to priority sectors and credit guarantee schemes, Overview of SARFAESI Act, 2002- NPA, Concept of Securitization, Power and Functions of Assets Reconstruction Company, International banking, Basel banking norms (Basel I, II and III), Banking Lokpal.	14
	3	Banker and Customer Relationship and Modern Banking Trend Definition of banker and customer, Know Your Customer (KYC), Banker's lien, Banker's right to set off, Appropriation of payments, Garnishee order, Customer's duties towards his banker, Credit card, Debit/smart card, Safe deposit vaults, Gift cheques, Stock investment. Nature and scope of <i>e-Banking and online banking</i>	14
	4	Banking Securities and Banking Fraud Pledge, hypothecation, Charge, Lien and Mortgage; Bank frauds: Definition, Classification of Frauds and Action required by Banks, fraud prone areas in different accounts – Saving Bank Accounts, Current Accounts, Thefts, Burglary and Fraud in cases of advances, Fraud in cases of remittances and preventive measures.	12

	5	Law Relating to Negotiable Instruments Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881: Definition; kinds of Negotiable Instruments; Holder and Holder in due course; Payment in due course, Rights and Liabilities of Paying And Collecting Banker, Capacity of Parties Negotiation, Modes of negotiations, Endorsement and its kinds, Acceptance and dishonor of Cheque Penalties in case of dishonor of Cheque and Crossing of cheque.	14
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Banking Regulation Act, 1949 2. The Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 3. The Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881 4. Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Srivastava, <i>Banking Law along with Negotiable Instruments</i> , Company Law Agency 2. K.C. Shekhar and Lekshiny Shekhar, <i>Banking – Theory and Practice</i> , Vikas Publications		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. P. Vasantha Kumar, <i>Banking and Negotiable Instruments: Law and Practice</i> , Eastern Book Company (2020) 2. M.L. Tannan, <i>Banking Law and Practice in India</i> , Indian Law House, New Delhi.		

Course: INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC LAW			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 314 IT	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To make students aware of the importance of international economic laws and governing principles		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the definition, nature, sources, and foundational principles of international economic law, including its relationship with national laws. Analyze the historical and contemporary developments in international economic law and the concept of the New International Economic Order (NIEO). Explain the structure, powers, and functions of key international and regional financial institutions such as the IBRD, IMF, World Bank, and ADB. Evaluate the economic rights of states and mechanisms for resolving disputes between states and foreign investors through bodies like ICC and ICSID. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Definition and Nature of International Economic Law, Sources of International Economic Law, Relationship between national and international economic laws, New International Economic Order.	15
	2	Developments in International Economic Law Origin and Development of International Economic Law, Interface between International Law and the Global Economy from the different perspectives: Historical, Contemporary, the Institutional, the Individual, the Developed World and the Global Poor, New International Economic Order (NIEO).	18
	3	International and Regional Financial Institutions Structure Powers and Functions of IBRD, IMF, World Bank, Asian Development Bank.	12
	4	Economic Rights of States and Dispute Settlements Significance of Resolution on Permanent sovereignty Over Natural Resources, The Charter of Economic Rights and Duties Law; Dispute Settlements Between States and Foreign Investors: ICC & ICSID	15
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. A.F. Lowenfeld, International Economic Law, New York: Mathew Bender, 1979		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. M. Bedjaoui, Towards a New International Economic Order, Paris : UNESCO, 1979 2. I.F.I.. Shihata, Legal Treatment of foreign Investment, Dordrecht: Nijhoff, 1993		

Course: JURISPRUDENCE AND CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO FAMILY LAW			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 314 FL	LTP	400	Credits: 4
OBJECTIVE	To equip students with a comprehensive understanding of the jurisprudential foundations and constitutional dimensions of family law in India, enabling them to critically examine the interplay between personal laws and constitutional values such as equality, secularism, and social justice.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the meaning, nature, and evolution of jurisprudence and family law in India across historical periods. ii. Identify and evaluate primary and secondary sources of Hindu, Muslim, Christian, and Parsi family laws, including issues of gender and pluralism. iii. Analyze the interaction between constitutional principles and family law, focusing on fundamental rights, DPSPs, and secularism. iv. Examine the legal framework governing interfaith marriages under the Special Marriage Act, including requirements and legal effects. v. Evaluate the debates surrounding the Uniform Civil Code, including historical context, reform efforts, and judicial contributions. vi. Explore contemporary and global perspectives on family law, including international human rights instruments and recognition of non-traditional families. 		
COURSE DETAILS		Topic	Hours
	1	Foundations of jurisprudence and family law Meaning, nature, and significance of jurisprudence in legal theory, Law, morality, and ethics: Jurisprudential approaches to family law, Concept of law and morality in family matters, Origin and evolution of family law in India, Evolution of Family Law in India, Ancient, medieval, colonial, and post-independence phases, Role of Dharma shastra and Islamic jurisprudence, Anglo-Hindu and Anglo-Mohammedan laws, Post-independence codification	10
	2	Sources and structure of family law Primary, Secondary and modern Sources of Family Law, Hindu Law: Shruti, Smriti, commentaries (Mitakshara, Dayabhaga), custom, Muslim Law: Quran, Hadith, Ijma, Qiyas, Fatwas, Christian and Parsi laws: Canon law, customs, statute, Legislation, precedent, equity, and justice as sources, Judicial interpretation and its influence, Personal Laws in India: Pluralism in Practice, Customary and tribal laws, Codification of Family Laws, Custom, usage, equity, legislation, and judicial	10

		precedents, Gender and Minorities in Personal Laws, Patriarchy and religious norms in personal laws	
	3	Constitutional vision and family law Fundamental Rights and Personal Law Conflicts, Role of DPSPs in promoting gender justice and social welfare, Judiciary and Constitutional Balancing, Use of "essential religious practices" doctrine, Secularism and constitutional morality as tools of interpretation	10
	4	Interfaith marriages and the Special Marriage Act Interfaith marriages and the Special Marriage Act, Age, consent, and registration. Legal effects Special Marriage Act on marriages.	10
	5	Uniform civil code and reform debates Uniform Civil Code: Concept and History, Constituent Assembly debates, Goa Family Law as a partial UCC model, Law Commission reports and consultation papers, Role of women's rights movements, Reforms within religious communities, Progressive judgments as agents of change	10
	6	Contemporary and global perspectives on family law International Human Rights and Family Law, CEDAW (Convention on Elimination of Discrimination Against Women), CRC (Convention on the Rights of the Child), ICCPR and ICESCR obligations, Role of international law in interpreting Indian constitutional rights, Recognition of non-traditional families	10
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Mulla's Hindu Law by Sir Dinshaw Fardunji Mulla 2. Outline of Muhammadan Law by A.A.A. Fyzee		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. M.P. Jain – Indian Constitutional Law 2. V.D. Mahajan – Jurisprudence and Legal Theory		

Course: HEALTH LAW			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 315 C	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about crime, punishment and related substantive penal laws.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the concept of health as a right and analyze the relationship between law, medicine, medical ethics, and the impact of globalization on health laws. Evaluate legal provisions related to health policy, drug regulation, medical negligence, and consumer protection in healthcare services. Analyze legal frameworks governing reproductive health, including abortion, sex selection, and surrogacy laws in India. Examine the role of forensic medicine and legal issues in emerging medical practices such as organ transplantation, stem cell research, and euthanasia. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Concept of health right the relation between law and medicine, enforcement of health law, medical ethics, Bio ethics, Globalization and the changing dimensions of health laws.	12
	2	Legal provision for health and medicine Policy framework for the right to health, National Rural Health Mission, Universal health insurance scheme, Legal control of drugs and cosmetics, -Drugs and Cosmetics Act and Rules, Product liability for defective medicine-contractual liability, Medical Negligence, Liabilities under the Indian Consumer Protection Acts. Indian Medical Council Act, 1956, Policies promoting generic medicines.	16
	3	Reproductive health Medical Termination of Pregnancy Rules, 2021, Reproductive Health-Termination of Pregnancy-Legal issues, Pre-Conception, and Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Prohibition of Sex Selection) Act 1994- Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Rules 1990, Legal Issues related to surrogacy	16
	4	Forensic medicine and modern development Forensic medicine- the significance of forensic medicine and forensic evidence, Therapeutic and non – therapeutic research, Stem cell research, Transplantation of Human Organs Rules 1995, Euthanasia, Food Safety Act, 2006	16
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Adhikari, Nandita; Law and Medicine; CLP Moitra and Kaushal; Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology; ULB 		
REFERENCE BOOK/	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Aruna Roy v. Union of India [(2002) 7 SCC 368] Vishakha v. Union of India and others [AIR 1997 SC 3011] 		

SUGGESTED READING	
------------------------------	--

Course: HUMAN RIGHTS & CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 315 CR	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To make students familiar with human rights, and national criminal justice system and its implementation.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the evolution of human rights through the UN Charter, International Bill of Rights, and their reflection in the Indian Constitution. Analyze the intersection of human rights and the criminal justice system, focusing on prison conditions, police accountability, and key judicial decisions. Evaluate legal safeguards within the criminal justice process, including fair trial rights, protection against abuse, and the need for reforms. Examine the role of national and international human rights institutions in promoting and protecting rights within the criminal justice system. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Human Rights and the United Nations Charter, International bill of Rights, Human rights and Indian Constitution.	12
	2	Human Rights and Criminal Justice System Prison administration and human rights, Police accountability and custodial violence, Police reforms and implementation, Judicial pronouncements.	16
	3	Protection of Human Rights and Administration of Criminal Justice Protection from double jeopardy, Self-incrimination, Production before magistrate from police custody, Fair and speedy trial, Representation, Protection from ex post-facto laws, Legal aid, Compensation, Rehabilitation, Administration of criminal justice, Penitentiary and Prison Reforms.	16
	4	Role of various Protection Agencies/Institutions National Human Rights Commission, State human rights commissions, Human rights courts, International Criminal Court, International norms on administration of criminal justice.	16
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Vibhute, K. I.; <i>Criminal Justice: A Human Rights Perspective of the Criminal Justice Process in India</i>; Eastern Book Company Singh, M. P.; <i>V.N Shukla's Constitution of India</i>; Eastern Book Company 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute</i>; Indian Law Institute Parekh, P.H.; <i>Human Right Year Books</i>; Universal Publication Basu, D.D.; <i>Human Rights in Constitutional Law</i>; LexisNexis Bava, Noor Jahan; <i>Human Rights and Criminal Justice Administration in India</i>; Uppal Publishing House 		

Course: LAW OF TRADEMARKS			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 315 IP	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	to impart basic knowledge to the students regarding Indian position of the Trademark Act, 1999.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the concept, importance, and international framework of trademarks, including the TRIPs Agreement and the Trademarks Act, 1999. Analyze the principles of registrability, protection of well-known marks, and key doctrines like honest concurrent user and deceptive similarity. Explain the trademark registration process, grounds for refusal, opposition procedures, and the role of the Registrar of Trademarks. Evaluate trademark infringement criteria and remedies, including civil and criminal options, injunctions, compensation, and challenges like cyber infringement. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Concept of Trademarks, Rationale behind the protection of trademarks, Agreement on TRIPs and Trademark, Trademarks Act, 1999.	15
	2	Registrability Protection of Well-known marks Doctrine of honest Concurrent User, Doctrine of Deceptive Similarity, Property mark vs. trademark, Recent Trends in Trademark protection	15
	3	Procedure for Registration Submission of application, Acceptance, Advertisement. Effect of Registration, Conditions for Registration, Grounds of refusal of registration - Absolute ground and relative ground, opposition, and its grounds Registrar of Trademarks.	15
	4	Infringement of Trademark and remedies Criteria of Infringement, Passing off, Remedies for Infringement- Civil and Criminal remedies, Temporary and Permanent Injunctions, Compensations, Limitations on criminal remedies, Cyber trade mark infringement, cyber squatting	15
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. P. Narayanan (Eastern Law House), Intellectual Property Law 2. Ganguli (Tata Megraw), Intellectual Property Rights		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Arora, Manish, Guide to Trademarks, (2007) 2nd ed., Delhi, Universal. 2. Hyde William Cornish, Intellectual Property Right, New Delhi: Global Vision Publication House		

Course: COMPETITION LAW			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 315 CO	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about competition laws of India in the context of new economic order.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the definition, objectives, and historical development of competition law, including its relation to WTO and the transition from MRTP to the Competition Act, 2002. Explain the key provisions of the Competition Act, 2002, focusing on prohibition of anti-competitive agreements and abuse of dominant position. Analyze the legal framework governing combinations, mergers, acquisitions, and their regulation under the Competition Act. Describe the structure, powers, and functions of the Competition Commission of India and the Competition Appellate Tribunal. Evaluate contemporary issues related to competition advocacy, intellectual property rights, advertising, data protection, and telecommunications in competition law. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction and Historical Development of Competition Law Definition of Competition - Definition of Competition Law - Objectives of Competition Law, History and Development of Competition Law, Pre-Requisite for Competition Policy, Objectives of Competition Act, 2002, Anti-Competition Practices Relevant Under WTO Regime and Its Various Agreements, Relevance of MRTP Act and Competition Era, Amendment to MRTP Act or Enactment of Competition Law, Competition Policy and Professional Services.	16
	2	The Competition Act, 2002 Prohibition of Agreements, Anti-Competitive Agreements, Anti-Trust Agreements, Prohibitions of Abuse of Dominant Position, Combination, Regulation of Combinations Acquisition, Regulation and Amalgamation	12
	3	Combination Value of Assets - Turnover - Acquisition - Conglomeration - Joint Venture - Merger and Amalgamation – Notification	10
	4	Authorities under the Competition Act, 2002 The Competition Commission of India- Establishment, Compositions, Powers, Duties and Functions of Competition Commission of India, Penalties, Competition Advocacy, Establishment, Composition and Functions of Competition Appellate Tribunal	14
	5	Contemporary Issues Competition Advocacy, Advertisement and Competition law, Intellectual Property Rights and Competition law, Educational	08

		initiative and other related contemporary issues, data protection laws, tele communications etc	
		Act and Statutes: 1. The Competition Act, 2002. 2. The Monopolistic and Restrictive Trade Practices Act, 1969 3. The Competition (Amendment) Acts 2007, 2009, 2017 and 202	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. T. Ramappa, Competition Law in India: Policy, Issues, and Developments, Oxford India Paperbacks 2. Versha Vashini, Indian Competition Law, Lexis Nexis (2022) 3. Avtar Singh, <i>Competition Law</i> , Eastern Book Company, 2012 4. Dhall. Vinod, Competition Law Today, (ed.) 2007, Oxford University Press		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Taxmann's <i>Competition Laws Manual with Case Laws Digest</i> , (9 th edi 2022) 2. S.M. Dugar, Guide to Competition Law, (7 th edi 2021)		

Course: INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND INVESTMENT LAW			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 315 IT	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the law relating to the international trade with specific reference to World Trade Organization.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Explain the emergence, structure, core principles, and dispute settlement mechanism of the World Trade Organization (WTO), distinguishing it from GATT. Analyze key issues in international trade including Technical Barriers to Trade (TBT), anti-dumping, customs valuation, TRIPS, agriculture, and subsidies agreements. Understand the nature of international investment, the role of Bilateral Investment Treaties (BITs), and their impact on investment protection and regulatory challenges. Examine trade-related investment measures (TRIMS), technology transfer, trade facilitation, e-commerce, and the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS). 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No	Topic	Hours
	1	World Trade Organization World Trade Organization: emergence, structure, principles of WTO, working and its difference with GATT, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), Dispute Settlement Mechanism.	14
	2	Issues in International Trade Technical Barriers of Trade (TBT), Anti-dumping, Customs valuation, Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS), Agreement on Agriculture, Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures.	16
	3	International Investment Law Nature of International Investment – foreign direct investment, portfolio investment, Nature of Investors, Origin of Bilateral Investment Treaties (BITs) and their dominant role in investment protection, Drawing distinction between investment treaty arbitration and international commercial arbitration, Sources of international investment law, BITs and Regulatory Challenge. Role of BITs in stimulating foreign investment.	16
	4	Investment and Services Trade-related Investment Measures (TRIMS), Transfer of technology, Trade facilitation, E-Commerce, Information and technology agreement, General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS).	14
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Indian Penal Code, 1860 2. Criminal Law (Amendment) Act, 2013 3. Criminal Law (Amendment) Act, 2018	

		The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Kaul, A. K.; Guide to the WTO and GATT: Economics, Law and Politics; Kluwer Law International		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Goyal, Arun; WTO in the new Millennium: Commentary, Case Law, Legal Texts; MVIRDC WorldTrade Centre. 2. Schwarzenberger, Georg; Economic World Order; Manchester University Press. Bagchi, Jayanta; World Trade Organization: An Indian Perspective; Eastern Law House		

Course: MARRIAGE AND MATRIMONIAL REMEDIES			Semester: VI
Course Code: BAL 315 FL	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To learn the legal framework governing marriage and family relationships.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Describe the social, religious, and legal aspects of marriage and family law origins in India. Summarize marriage laws under Hindu, Muslim, Christian, Parsi, and Special Marriage Acts. Distinguish void and voidable marriages and their legal effects. Identify matrimonial remedies like divorce, judicial separation, and restitution of conjugal rights. Explain post-divorce issues: maintenance, custody, and guardianship. Outline legal protections against domestic violence, dowry, and cruelty. Discuss modern challenges like Uniform Civil Code, same-sex marriage, and live-in relationships. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Foundations of Marriage and Family Law Concept of Marriage: Social, Religious, and Legal Dimensions, Historical Evolution of Family Law in India. Sources of Family Law: Custom, Statute, Religion, and Judicial Decisions. Types of Marriages: Monogamy, Polygamy, Civil and Religious Marriages	10
	2	Marriage under Various Law Hindu Marriage Act, 1955 – Conditions, ceremonies, registration, Muslim Personal Law – Nikah, Mehr, Khula, Talaq, Christian Marriage Act, 1872 – Registration, solemnization, Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act, 1936, Special Marriage Act, 1954 – Inter-faith, civil marriages, legal implications	8
	3	Void and Voidable Marriages Definitions and differences (Void vs. Voidable), Grounds for nullity under HMA and SMA, Legal consequences: Status of children, property rights, Judicial interpretations and case law	8
	4	Matrimonial Remedies Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Concept, procedure, constitutional validity, Judicial Separation-Purpose, grounds, procedural requirements, Divorce-Fault-based grounds (Cruelty, Adultery, Desertion, Conversion, etc.), Mutual Consent Divorce, Irretrievable Breakdown of Marriage – Need for statutory recognition, Divorce under Muslim, Christian, and Parsi laws	10

	5	Post-divorce Issues Maintenance and Alimony (under HMA, CrPC Sec 125, and Muslim Law), Custody and Guardianship of Children, (GWA, 1890 and personal laws), Residence rights	12
	6	Legal Protections and Penal Provision Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005, Section 498A, IPC – Cruelty by husband/relatives, Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Maintenance under other laws	
	7	Contemporary Challenges and Legal Reforms Uniform Civil Code – Constitutional mandate and debates, Gender neutrality in matrimonial laws, Same-sex marriage: Global and Indian perspective, Live-in relationships – Judicial trends and legal recognition, Role of family courts and ADR (mediation, reconciliation)	12
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Mulla's Principles of Hindu Law 2. Tahir Mahmood's Muslim Law in India		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Family Law Lectures – Vol. I & II (Family Law I & II) Dr. Kusum, LexisNexis 2. Modern Hindu Law-Author: Paras Diwan, Publisher: Allahabad Law Agency 3. Law of Marriage and Divorce-Author: G.C.V. Subba Rao, Publisher: Eastern Book Company		

Course: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW-I			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 401	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the concepts of intellectual property law and rights and sensitize the students with the emerging issues and rationale for the protection of intellectual property rights.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the concept of Intellectual Property Law and Rights at National and International level. Identify various sources of Intellectual Property Law and analyze the importance of different International organizations performing Legislative, administrative and Judicial Functions in the domain of Intellectual Property Law. Demonstrate and investigate contemporary international issues in the arena of Copyright, Trademark and IPL Management. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Intellectual Property: meaning, nature and types, Theories justifying Intellectual property, Need and justification for protection of intellectual property rights. International Regime of IPR: An overview of: The Paris Convention, the Berne Convention, WIPO Copyright Treaty (WCT), WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty (WPPT), Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT), Agreement on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPs), Convention on Bio-diversity (CBD), Madrid Protocol, World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO).	22
	2	Law Relating to Copyright The Copyright Act, 1957: Meaning of copyright, Subject matter: literary, dramatic and musical works, computer programs and cinematograph films, Notion of originality, Idea-expression dichotomy, Neighbouring rights, Copyright in concept, Rights of owners and broadcasters, Registration of Copyright, Term of Copyright, Ownership and Assignment of copyright, Infringement of copyright, Plagiarism and importance of ethical norms in copyright, Fair use and Fair dealing, Remedies for infringement of copyright, Rights of Performers: Meaning, Scope, Right to Royalties, Moral Rights and Judicial Approach.	22
	3	Law Relating to Trademarks The Trade Marks Act, 1999: Meaning and definition of: trade mark, service mark, well known trade mark, certification mark, Distinction between trade mark and property mark, Grounds for refusal, Registration, Passing-off and infringement of trade mark, Remedies, Domain name disputes.	16
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Copyright Act, 1957 The Trade Marks Act, 1999 	
		Total Hours	60

TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ahuja, V.K.; <i>Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights</i>; LexisNexis 2. Bhandari, M. K.; <i>An Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights</i>; Central Law Publication 3. Duggal, Pavan; <i>Cyber Law</i>; Universal Law Publishing
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Narayanan, P.; <i>Intellectual Property Law</i>; Eastern Law House 2. Wadhera, B. L.; <i>Law Relating to Intellectual Property</i>; Universal Publication

Course: COMPANY LAW-I			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 402	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about various provisions of Companies Act, 2013 and to provide an overview of corporate related issues		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Explain the evolution, types, and legal nature of companies in India, including corporate personality and veil lifting. Describe the process of company incorporation, roles of promoters, and key documents like Memorandum and Articles of Association. Outline types of shares and debentures, shareholder rights, and prospectus requirements and liabilities. Summarize acceptance of deposits, types of charges, dematerialization, and application of company law in various sectors 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Historical development of corporate law in India, Differences between the Companies Act 1956 and Companies Act 2013, Company: Definition, nature, characteristics and kinds, One-person company, Dormant Company, Company <i>vis-à-vis</i> other forms of business, Formation of companies with charitable objects, Concept of corporate personality, Lifting of corporate veil.	12
	2	Incorporation of Company and Procedures Incorporation: meaning and procedure of incorporation, Commencement of business, Promoters: positions, duties and liabilities, Memorandum of association: various clauses and alterations therein, Doctrine of <i>ultra vires</i> , Articles of association: various clauses and alterations therein, Doctrines of constructive notice and indoor management, Current developments.	16
	3	Share, Debenture and Prospectus Share: meaning, nature and kinds, Allotment and transfer of shares, SEBI guidelines on allotment, Forfeiture and surrender of shares, Preference share and its kind, Rights of shareholders, Share capital: increase and reduction of share capital, Further issue of share capital, Buy back of share. Debenture: meaning, kinds, remedies for debenture holder. Prospectus: meaning, contents, liabilities of misrepresentation, statement in lieu of prospectus.	20
	4	Related Concepts Acceptance of deposits by companies, Charges: meaning, kinds, registration, Dematerialization, Depository system, Application of Companies Act, 2013 to different sectors: banking, insurance and other relevant sectors, Case study of The Sahara -SEBI case.	12
		Act and Statute (As Amended) 1. The Companies Act, 2013	

		2. Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Dr. N. V. Paranjape, <i>Company Law</i> : Central Law Agency 2. Singh, Avtar; <i>Company Law</i> ; Eastern Book Company 3. Kuchhal, M.C. and Vivek; <i>Modern Indian Company Law</i> ; Shree Mahavir Book Depot		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. A. Ramaiya, Guide to the Companies Act, Lexis Nexis 2. Kapoor G.K. & Dhamija Sanjay, <i>Company Law and Practice</i> , Taxmann's 3. Company Law Ready Reckoner, Taxmann's (2022 edition)		

Course: INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 403	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the principles of interpretation of statutes as applied by the Courts to determine the intention of the legislature conveyed expressly or impliedly		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the meaning, scope, and purpose of statutory interpretation and the role of the General Clauses Act, 1897. Explain primary and secondary rules of statutory interpretation, including key maxims applied by courts. Identify internal and external aids used in the interpretation of statutes and their significance. Analyze interpretation principles related to specific types of statutes such as taxing, penal, and welfare laws. Discuss constitutional interpretation principles including doctrines like pith and substance, harmonious construction, and repugnancy. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Interpretation: meaning, object and scope, Statute: kinds, construction and nature, Purpose of interpretation of statutes, The General Clauses Act, 1897: meaning, nature, scope, importance and relevance.	10
	2	Rules of Statutory Interpretation Primary Rules: Literal rule, Golden rule, Mischief rule, Secondary Rules: <i>noscitur a sociis</i> , <i>ejusdem generis</i> , <i>reddendosingulusingulis</i> , <i>Maxims of Statutory Interpretation: delegatus non potest delegare</i> , <i>expressiouniusexclusioalterius</i> , <i>generaliaspecialibus non derogant</i> , <i>ut res magisvaleat quam pereat</i> , <i>expressumfacitcessaretacitum</i> , <i>in bonam partem</i> , <i>in pari delicto potior est conditio possidentis</i>	12
	3	Aids to Interpretation Internal aids: Title, Preamble, Definitions, Headings, Marginal notes, Punctuations, Illustrations, Exceptions, Provisos, Saving clauses, Explanations, Schedules, <i>non-obstante</i> clause. External aids: Role of Constituent Assembly debates in the interpretation of the Constitution of India, Legislative history, Legislative intention, Statement of objects and reasons, Legislative debates, Committee reports, Law Commission Reports, Dictionaries, Statutes in <i>parimateria</i>	10
	4	Interpretation with reference to the subject matter and purpose Taxing statutes, Penal statutes, Welfare legislation, Substantive and adjective statutes, Directory and mandatory provisions, Enabling statute, Amending statutes, Codifying and consolidating statutes, Presumptions, Rules relating to interpretation of Constitution.	16

	5	Principles of Constitutional Interpretation Doctrine of pith and substance, Rule of harmonious construction, colourable legislation, Ancillary powers, residuary power, Doctrine of repugnancy, Doctrine of Eclipse, Retrospective, Prospective and Repealing of Statutes.	12
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The General Clauses Act, 1897	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Singh, G.P; <i>Principles of Statutory Interpretation</i> ; LexisNexis 2. Bhattacharya, T.; <i>The Interpretation of Statutes</i> ; Central Law Agency		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Singh, Avtar and Kaur, Harpreet; <i>Introduction to Interpretation of Statutes</i> ; LexisNexis 2. Kafaltiya, A.B; <i>Interpretation of Statutes</i> ; Universal Publication 3. Langan, P. St. J; <i>Maxwell on the Interpretation of Statutes</i> ; LexisNexis 4. Bindra, N.S.; Revised by Rao, M. N. and Dhanda, Amita; <i>Interpretation of Statutes</i> ; LexisNexis 5. Sarthi, Vepa P.; <i>Interpretation of Statutes</i> ; Eastern Book Company 6. M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India, 8 th edition ,Lexis Nexis 7. Bakshi BM, Interpretation of Statutes, Orient Publisher, 2008		

Course: TAXATION LAWS			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 404	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge and understanding about the Income Tax Laws focusing on direct tax policy in India and emerging trends in present context		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the concept of Tax and its different provisions, Tax Computations for Individuals, Limited Companies, Partnership firms and other Institutions. Identify the Tax related problems facing by the Individuals, firms including Limited Liability Partnership & Partnership firms, Limited Companies and their solutions. Familiar with Personal Income Tax and Corporate Income Tax Identify the GST related issues and their relevant solutions. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Concept of Direct vs Indirect Tax, Constitutional power of taxation, Taxing powers of Parliament, State Legislatures, CBDT & CBIT, Distinction between: tax and fee, tax planning, tax avoidance and tax evasion, Double taxation, Concepts: residential status, previous year, assessment year, Vodafone Case Study.	12
	2	Heads of Income and Computation An overview on heads of income: salary, house property, profits and gains of business and profession, capital gains and income from other sources, Exempted incomes, and computation of income.	18
	3	Provisions Relating to Assessment Procedure for Permanent Account Number (PAN), Filing of returns including e-filing, Advanced Tax, Tax Deduction at Source (TDS), Deduction from Gross Total Income U/S 80C-80U, Assessment, Income tax authorities: powers and jurisdiction, appeals and penalties	18
	4	Goods & Services Tax Concepts and applicability of GST, Supply; Assessment, Authorities: powers and jurisdiction, Appeals.	12
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Income Tax Act, 1961 Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Singhania, V. K.; <i>Students' Guide to Income Tax</i>; Taxmann Ahuja, Girish and Gupta, Ravi; <i>Systematic Approach to Income Tax</i>; Bharat Law House Fundamentals of GST & Customs Law; K.M. Bansal; Taxmann 		

REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Manoharan, T. N.; <i>Students Handbook on Income Tax Law</i>; Snow White Publication Lal,2. B. B.; <i>Direct Taxes: Elements of Income Tax</i>; Konark Publication
--	--

Course: MEDIA LAW			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 405	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge of media laws, ethics and values and its limitations in the legal framework.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the definition, types, and features of various media, including print, electronic, and internet media, along with media freedom and censorship. Explain the constitutional provisions on freedom of speech and expression related to media and the interaction between media and different branches of government. Analyze the limitations on media such as obscenity, defamation, advertisement regulations, right to privacy, and media ethics. Identify key legal provisions governing media under various Acts including the Indecent Representation of Women Act, Cinematograph Act, and Cable Television Networks Act. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Media: Definition and forms of media and their features, Broadcasting: history and kinds, electronic media: scope and limitations, Print media: scope and limitations. Media Freedom and Censorship, Laws relating to media, Media and Monitoring mechanism, Media ethics, Internet as New Media, Internet, and convergence issues	14
	2	Freedom of Speech and Expression and Media Freedom of speech and expression guaranteed by the Constitution of India and media, media as a medium of speech and expression (scope of Articles 19 and 21 in regulation of media), Freedom of press & Constitutional Restrictions, Freedom of press & right to information, various aspects of freedom of press. Media and legislature, Media and judiciary, Media and Executive	16
	3	Limitations on Media Definition of obscenity under Indian Penal Code and censorship in media, its objective, and effects. Libel and Slander, Advertisement: concept, scope and limitation, Regulatory mechanism and standards of publicity, Concept of obscenity & various legislative measures, Media and the acts of Defamation, Commercial advertisement & Freedom of speech & expression, Right to Privacy and Media, Gag orders, Paid News, Media Trial Surrogate advertisement, social media.	14

	4	Relevant provisions of the following Acts The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Cinematograph Act, 1952, The Drugs and Magic Remedies (Objectionable Advertisement) Act, 1954, The Prasar Bharati (Broadcasting Corporation of India) Act, 1990, The Cable Television Networks (Regulation) Act, 1995.	16
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Goradia Divan, Madhavi; Facets of Media Law; Eastern Book 2. M. Neelamar, Media Law and Ethics 3. Goradia Divan, Madhavi; <i>Facets of Media Law</i>; Eastern Book 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A.K Mishra Media Law n India 2. Dr Sukanta, K Nanda, Media Law, Central Law Publication 		

Course: LEGAL AID AND SOCIAL CONTRIBUTION			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 406 P	LTP	002	Credits: 1

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about legal aid, and related substantive and procedural laws.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the meaning of legal aid and the essential principles of Criminal Law. Identify the elements and concepts of legal aid and legal issues in the practical implementation of legal aid. Understand the hierarchy and authorities to allow legal aid to the poor, backward, and women. Role of Legal Fraternity in the Pursuance of Legal Aid 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Define Legal Aid, Legal Service, Court, Adversarial System of Adjudication, Inquisitorial System, Plaintiff, Defendant, and Drawback of Adversarial System of Adjudication. Concept of Jurisdiction and Kinds of Jurisdiction. Reason for delay in the Adjudication of Cases.	
	2	Legal Aid Evolution, Meaning of Legal Aid, Nature, and Scope and Concept of Legal Aid, Objective of Legal Aid, who is eligible for legal aid, Disqualifications of Legal Aid in India, and Procedure for Availing the legal aid. The problems with Legal Aid in India. Nexus between legal aid and Access to Justice. The Constitutional Provisions for Legal Aids in India- Article 39A of the Constitution. Article, 14, 21, 22, 39(A), 43 A, of the Constitution. Role of the Advocates, Role of Courts in legal aid Rules 46, 49, 40, and 7 of the Advocate Act, Article 304 of the Code of Criminal Procedure Code, 1973, Order 33 Rule 17 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908	
	3	Committee on Legal Aid Expert Committee on Legal Aid 1973, The Report on National Juridicare: Equal Justice and Social Justice Report 1977, Report on Legal Aid 1977 – Meaning and Scope of the Reports, Its Contribution to the Emergence of Legal Aid.	
	4	Legal Aid and Statutory Recognition Meaning and Concept of legal aid, History of Free Legal Aid, Need for legal aid in the present scenario, Legal Services Authority Act, 1987 – Bodies and their Hierarchy. The Criterion of Providing Legal Aid, Types of legal aid funds, Types of legal services, Benefits of legal aid, and Challenges of legal aid, Nexus between legal aid and social justice. Nexus between legal aid and economic justice. Significance of Lok Adalat, Amendment to the Legal Services Authority Act. Criticism of the Act.	
		Total Hours	

TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Myneni S.R Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid and Para Legal Services; Asia Law House 2. Rai Kailash R Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid and Para Legal Services; Central Law Publications 3. Paranjape N.V., Public Interest Litigation, Legal Aid and Services, Lok Adalat & Para Legal Services; Central Law Agency. 4. Legal Services Authority Act, 1987
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Nigam, R.C.; <i>Criminal Law</i>; Asia Law House 2. Gaur, H. S.; <i>Criminal Law: Cases and Materials</i>; Universal Publication

Course: MAKING OF INDIA'S CONSTITUTION			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 407 C	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the making of India's Constitution and challenges in enactment and enforcement of the Constitution.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the historical background and significance of India's Constitution. ii. Identify the key individuals and committees involved in drafting the Constitution. iii. Analyse the fundamental principles and values enshrined in the Constitution. iv. Explore the debates and compromises that took place during the drafting process. v. Examine the impact of the Constitution on India's democracy and governance. vi. Evaluate the ongoing relevance and challenges faced by India's Constitution today vii. Identify the shortcomings in the Indian constitution. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to India's Constitutional History Historical context and the need for a constitution, colonial rule and the demand for self-governance, The influence of the Government of India Act, 1919 & Government of India Act, 1935.	10
	2	Constituent Assembly Demand for Constituent Assembly, Constituent Assembly, Composition, Features and Functions of the Constituent Assembly, Committees, Drafting Committee of Indian Constitution, Criticism of Constituent Assembly, Objective Resolution & its features, Women and the Constituent Assembly.	12
	3	Processes and Significance Drafting and deliberations in the Constituent Assembly, Enactment and enforcement of the Constitution, the significance of the Constitution in shaping Indian democracy.	06
	4	Salient Features and Fundamental Principles Preamble: Objectives and aspirations of the Constitution, Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policy, Separation of powers and federal structure	08
	5	Debates and Compromises Fundamental Rights vs. Social Obligations, Language and linguistic diversity, Reservation policies and affirmative action, Right to Education	10
	6	Contemporary Challenges and Relevance Constitutional amendments and judicial interpretation, Contemporary debates on secularism, federalism, and social	10

		justice, The Constitution as a living document and its adaptation to changing times.	
	7	Prospects Reflection on the achievements and shortcomings of India's Constitution, Prospects and challenges for constitutional governance in India.	04
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Constitution of India	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Basu, Durga Das; Introduction to the Constitution of India; LexisNexis 2. Singh, M. P.; V.N. Shukla's Constitution of India; Eastern Book Company 3. Pandey, J.N; Constitutional Law, Central Law Agency		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Pylee, M.V.; Indian Constitution; S. Chand Publication 2. Seervai, H.M; Constitution of India; Universal Publication 3. Jain, M.P; Indian Constitutional Law; LexisNexis 4. Sharma, Brij Kishore; Introduction to Constitution of India; Pearson 5. Bakshi. P.M; Indian Constitution; Universal Publications		

Course: COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL LAW			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 407 CR	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	In this course we compare the Criminal law of India with that of UK & USA and find out where we stand in the world		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the historical evolution and structure of the criminal justice system, including the common law and civil law systems, and adversarial and inquisitorial models. Compare the development of penal laws and analyze stages of crimes and criminal liability in India, the US, and the UK. Explain the investigation, charging process, and prosecution procedures across different legal systems including India, the UK, and the USA. Analyze and compare various theories of punishment such as retributive, reformatory, preventive, and deterrent approaches. Evaluate sentencing practices and correctional administration including capital punishment, life imprisonment, rigorous and simple imprisonment, and fines. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to Criminal Justice Process Historical Evolution of Criminal Justice System · Common Law System v. Civil Law System · Adversarial model · Inquisitorial model · Hierarchy of criminal courts and their jurisdiction.	12
	2	Compare the development of penal laws Stages of Crimes: Intention, Preparation, Attempt and Commission in India, US and UK; Criminal Liability	12
	3	Investigation, Charging Process, Prosecution of Case Framing of Charge under the Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita; Charging Process and case management under the UK system, Prosecution of a Criminal case · Charging Process in the USA. Role of the prosecutor and charging decision · Criminal Investigation in Continental Countries	14
	4	Comparative Study of theories of the Punishment Retributive, Reformatory, Preventive, Detentive and others	14
	5	Sentencing And Correctional Administration: Capital Punishment, Life Imprisonment, Rigorous, Simple and fine	10
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. K.N. Chandrasekharan Pillai (Rev.), R.V. Kelkar's Criminal Procedure		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. K.I. Vibhute (Ed.), Criminal Justice		

Course: PATENT LAW AND PRACTICE			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 407 IP	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart comprehensive knowledge on Indian position of the Patent Law (1970), Historical development, Procedure for granting a patent, Infringement.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the concept and historical evolution of the patent system in India and internationally, including the legal basis for patent protection. Identify patentable inventions under the Patent Act, 1970 and its amendments, including biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, software, and non-patentable inventions. Explain the procedure for obtaining a patent, covering application, examination, opposition, acceptance, and registration. Analyze the rights and obligations of patentees, including duration, limitations, compulsory licenses, and special categories. Evaluate the criteria and modes of patent infringement, defenses, remedies, and considerations during emergencies like patent waivers. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction: Concept of Patent Historical view of Patent system in India and International Scenario, Evolution of Patent Laws in India, Legal basis of Patent Protection.	12
	2	Patentability Patentable Inventions Patent Act 1970 – amendments of 1999, 2000, 2002 and 2005, Process and Product (Biotechnology/ Pharmaceutical Products / Software programme), Patent protection of computer programme – Inventions NOT patentable. Patenting of Micro-organism	14
	3	Procedure of Patenting Process of Obtaining a Patent Application, Examination, Acceptance, Opposition, Sealing of Patents, Preservation of Patents, Documentation, Register of Patents.	14
	4	Rights and Obligations of a Patentee Duration of Patents, Rights of Patentee, Limitation of rights, Use and exercise of Rights, Right to Secrecy, Compulsory Licenses, Special Categories	12
	5	Infringement and Enforcement Infringement Criteria of Infringement, Modes of Infringement (Doctrine of Colourable Variation), Onus of Proof, Defences in suits of Infringement, Injunctions and related remedies IP waiver- Patent waiver during emergency.	08
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Fisher, Matthew (ed.), Fundamentals of Patent Law: Interpretation and Scope of Protection, (2010), New Delhi, Mohan law House.		

	2. Dr. Bhandari, M.K. Law relating to IPR, Central Law Publication, (4th Edition 2015)
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Dr. B.L. Wadhera, Law Relating to Patent, Trademarks, Copyright & Designs 2. P. Narayanan (Eastern Law House), Intellectual Property Law

Course: LAW OF MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 407 CO	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To provide students with an introduction to the practice of Mergers and Acquisitions (M&A) and its comprehensive study of the legal principles in India		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Define mergers and acquisitions, understand their types, motivations, and global historical trends. Explain the legal framework and regulatory approvals required for M&A, including company law, securities regulations, competition law, and foreign investment rules. Understand the importance of due diligence and valuation methods in M&A transactions. Describe key transaction documents used in M&A such as share purchase agreements, merger agreements, and NDAs. Analyze negotiation strategies, deal structuring, warranties, indemnities, and financing in M&A deals. Examine post-merger integration challenges, corporate governance issues, and shareholder rights. Explore emerging trends in M&A including regulatory changes, technological impacts, cross-border transactions, and relevant SEBI and FEMA regulations. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to Mergers and Acquisitions Definition and types of mergers and acquisitions, Rationale and motivations behind M&A transactions and Historical overview and global trends in M&A activity	08
	2	Legal Framework, Regulatory Approvals for M&A Transactions Company law provisions related to mergers and acquisitions, Securities regulations and disclosure requirements, Competition law considerations and antitrust regulations, Foreign investment regulations and cross-border transactions, Obtaining regulatory approvals for M&A transactions, Competition clearance and merger control, Securities and exchange commission compliance and Cross-border considerations and foreign investment approvals.	12
	3	Due Diligence and Valuation Importance of due diligence in M&A transactions, Legal, financial, and operational due diligence and Valuation methods and considerations	08
	4	Transaction Documentation Share purchase agreements, Asset purchase agreements, Merger agreements, Joint venture agreements, Non-disclosure agreements and letters of intent	08
	5	Negotiation and Deal Structuring	08

		Negotiation strategies and tactics, Key considerations in structuring M&A deals, Representations, warranties, and indemnities and Deal financing and payment mechanisms	
	6	Post-Merger Integration and Corporate Governance Integration planning and execution, Legal issues in post-merger integration, Corporate governance and management challenges and Shareholder rights and remedies.	08
	7	Emerging Trends and Future Developments Evolving regulatory landscape for M&A transactions, Impact of technology and digitalization on M&A and Cross-border implications and international trends 1. Sebi (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 2. Sebi (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 3. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999	08
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Companies Act, 2013 2. Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code 2016 3. The Competition Act, 2002 4. The Securities and Exchange Board of India, 1992 5. Securities Contracts (Regulation) (Stock Exchanges and Clearing Corporations) Regulations	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Sheeba Kapil and Kanwal N. Kapil, <i>Mergers and Acquisitions</i> , Wiley 2. J.C. Verma, <i>Corporate Merger, Amalgamation and Takeovers: Concept Practice and Procedure</i> , Bharat Law House		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Rabi Narayan Kar & Minakshi, <i>Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring – Strategies & Practices</i> , Taxmann 2. Stephan Bergamin & Markus Braun, <i>Mergers and Acquisitions – Integration and Transformation Management as the Gateway to Success</i> , Springer		

Course: LAW OF EXPORT TRADE			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL407 IT	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about law of export trade and related substantive laws		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand state control over import-export trade, its evolution from rigidity to liberalization, and its impact on the economy. ii. Explain the international regime governing trade, including WTO agreements, tariff and non-tariff barriers, anti-dumping, and technology transfer regulations. iii. Describe the general legal framework for import-export control, focusing on the Foreign Trade Development and Regulation Act, customs laws, and government powers. iv. Analyze Foreign Exchange Management including FEMA provisions, currency control, export promotion councils, and foreign investment regulations. v. Examine changing investment and export policies affecting NRIs, FIIs, FDIs, joint ventures, and key sectors like agriculture, textiles, and services. vi. Understand customs laws related to import-export prohibitions, smuggling control, customs duties, goods clearance, packaging, labeling, and certification requirements. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction State Control over import and export of goods from rigidity to liberalization, Impact of regulation on economy, The Basic Needs of Export and Import Trade: Goods, Services, Transportation.	08
	2	International Regime WTO agreement, WTO and tariff restrictions, WTO and non-tariff restrictions, Investment and transfer of technology, Quota restriction and anti-dumping, Permissible regulations, Quarantine regulation, Dumping of discarded technology and goods in international market, Reduction of subsidies and counter measures.	12
	3	General Law on Control of Imports and Exports General scheme, Legislative control, Power of control: Central government and RBI, Foreign Trade Development and Regulation Act 1992, Restrictions under customs law, Prohibition and penalties, Export- Import formulation: Guiding features	10
	4	Foreign Exchange Management FEMA, Foreign Exchange and currency, Import of goods, Export promotion councils, Export oriented units and export processing zones, Control of Exports: Quality control, Regulation on goods, Conservation of foreign exchange, Foreign exchange management, Currency transfer, Investment in foreign countries.	12
	5	Exam Policy Changing Dimensions: Investment Policy: NRIs, FIIs (Foreign institutional Investors), FDIs, Joint venture, Promotion on foreign trade, Agricultural products, Textile and cloths, Jewellery, Service Sector;	08

	6	Laws relating to Customs Prohibition on importation and exportation of goods, Control of smuggling activities in export import trade, Levy of, and exemption from, customs duties, Clearance of imported goods and export goods, Conveyance and warehousing of goods, Packaging and Labelling Norms, Halal certification.	10
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. Government of India, Handbook of Import Export Procedures 2. Government of India Import and Export Policy (1997-2002) 3. Foreign Trade Development and Regulation Act 1992 and Rules 4. Foreign Exchange Management Act 1999 5. Customs Manual (Latest edition) Final Treaty of GATT, 1994	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Ankita Pal; <i>Law Of Export Import Regulation</i> ; Amar Law Publication 2. Madhusudana H S; <i>Foreign Trade and Export Import Policy of India</i> ;		

Course: DIVORCE AND MAINTENANCE LAW			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 407 FL	LTP	400	Credits: 4
OBJECTIVE	To impart comprehensive knowledge about the laws of divorce and maintenance under different personal laws in India, highlighting common grounds, unique provisions, judicial interpretations, and comparative legal perspectives.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand and compare personal laws relating to divorce and maintenance. ii. Critically analyze statutory and judicial developments across religions. iii. Apply the legal provisions to practical case-based scenarios. iv. Appreciate the need for uniformity and reform in personal laws. v. Identify the gaps and emerging trends. 		
COURSE DETAILS		Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction and Conceptual Framework Marriage and Divorce: Legal nature and significance, Historical development of matrimonial law in India, Theories of divorce: Fault, Mutual Consent, Irretrievable Breakdown, Distinction between nullity and divorce, Overview of Uniform Civil Code debates related to marriage and divorce	10
	2	Divorce and Maintenance under Hindu and Jain Laws Grounds and procedures under Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, Void and voidable marriages, Judicial separation, restitution of conjugal rights, Maintenance under Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956, Rights of wife, children, aged parents, Relevant case laws: Dastane v. Dastane, Naveen Kohli v. Neetu Kohli, etc.	12
	3	Divorce and Maintenance under Muslim Law Modes of divorce: Talaq, Khula, Mubarat, Faskh, Triple Talaq and legal status post Shayara Bano v. Union of India, Maintenance under the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Rights of divorced Muslim women – Shah Bano, Daniel Latifi cases, Comparatision on Mehr and maintenance	12
	4	Divorce and Maintenance under Christian and Parsi Laws Indian Divorce Act, 1869 – amendments and grounds for divorce, Maintenance and custody provisions, Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act, 1936, Matrimonial courts and procedures	13

		under both laws - Comparative study with Hindu and Muslim laws	
	5	Secular Provisions and Emerging Trends Maintenance irrespective of religion- Relevant Provisions of BNSS, Maintenance under Domestic Violence Act, 2005, Special Marriage Act, 1954: Divorce and maintenance provisions, Role of Family Courts, Uniform Civil Code and Law Commission Reports, Emerging judicial trends and gender justice	13
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Diwan, Paras; Law of Marriage and Divorce in India 2. Mulla; Principles of Hindu Law		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Kusum; Family Law Lecture 2. Flavia Agnes; Law and Gender Inequality		

Course: COMPARATIVE CONSTITUTION			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 408 C	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about comparative and cooperative constitution and related substantive constitutional laws		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the concept, nature, and evolution of constitutions and constitutionalism, including constitutional supremacy and separation of powers. Analyze the scope and significance of comparative constitutional law, distinguishing between written and unwritten constitutions through global examples. Explain judicial review and the enforcement of civil rights, focusing on writ jurisdiction and the balance between individual rights and national security. Describe the principles of federalism, essential conditions, various federal models, and contemporary trends like cooperative federalism and center-state relations. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Constitution & Constitutionalism Constitution: Concept, Nature, and Importance of Constitution-Evolution of Constitutional Values-Requisites of Ideal Constitution-Historical Evolution of Constitutional Government; Constitutionalism: Concept-Evolution-Limitations on Government Power-Constitutional Supremacy-Separation of Power	16
	2	Comparative Constitutions Scope of Comparative Constitutional Law: Need for Comparative Study of Constitutional Law in Constitution Making; Types of Constitutions: Written Constitutions-U.S.A., Canada, Australia and India; Unwritten Constitutions-England, Living Constitution; Canada, U.S. & India	14
	3	Judicial Review & Civil Rights	14

		Judicial Review-Fundamental Rights; Writ Jurisdiction-A Comparative Study; Civil Liberties/Rights: Structure-Enforcement-Individual Rights-Group Rights-National Security	
	4	Federalism Federalism: Concepts of Federalism and Federal Government-Conditions Essential for Federalism; Patterns of Federal Government: U.S.A, Australia, Canada, and India; New Trends in Federalism: Cooperative Federalism-Political factors Influencing Federalism, Central Control v. State Autonomy-Dynamics of Federalism	16
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Douglas V. Verney: 'The Struggle Over Judicial Review: Supreme Court and Limited Government', in M. P. Singh et. al., (eds.), Indian Judiciary and Politics: The Changing Landscape, Manohar Book, New Delhi. 2. Ernest A. Young: 'Foreign Law and the Denominator Problem', 119 Harv. L. 3. Goolam E. Vahanvati: 'Rule of Law: The Sieges Within', in Mool Chand Sharma & Raju Ramachandran, Constitutionalism, Human Rights and the Rule of Law: Essays in Honour of Soli J Sorabjee, Universal Book Publishing Co., New Delhi. 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Alexander M. Bickel: The Least Dangerous Branch: The SC at the Bar of Politics, Yale University Press, New Haven. 2. Anata Kumar Giri: 'The Rule of Law and Indian Society: From Colonialism to Post Colonialism', in P. Costa and D. Zolo (ed.), The Rule of Law: History, Theory and Criticism, Springer, The Netherlands. 3. Archibald Cox: Court and the Constitution, Houghton Mifflin, Boston. 4. B. Z. Tamanaha: 'Rule of Law in United States', in Randall Peerenboom (ed.), Asian Discourses of Rule of Law, Routledge, London. 5. Charles Fried: Saying What the Law Is: The Constitution in the Supreme Court, Universal Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 6. Charles L. Black: The People and the Court: Judicial Review in a Democracy, The Macmillan Company, New York. 7. D. D. Basu: Comparative Constitution Law, LexisNexis India, Gurgaon. 8. D. D. Basu: Introduction to the Constitution of India, Lexis-Nexis, New Delhi. 9. Donald Kommers: 'The Value of Comparative Constitutional Law', 9 J. Marshall J. Prac. & Pro. 685 (1976). 		

Course: FORENSIC EVIDENCE AND THE LAW			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 408 CR	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To provide students with a comprehensive background in forensic investigative procedures and to enable them to apply their forensic investigation skills		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the basics of forensic science, types of crimes, roles of forensic experts, and significance of forensic evidence in criminal investigations. Explain the science and classification of fingerprinting, footprint analysis, tool marks, and their evidentiary value in courts. Describe postmortem changes, types of injuries, poisoning diagnosis, and medico-legal aspects related to death investigations. Differentiate forensic psychology and psychiatry, methods of evidence collection, psychological detection of deception, and their role in justice delivery. Understand forensic ballistics including history, types of firearms, gunshot residue analysis, and ballistic characteristics of firearm injuries. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to Forensic Science and Forensic Evidence Introduction to Forensic Science; education of Forensic Science, Crime- and its types (robbery, suicide, homicide, drowning explosives, arson) Role of Forensic scientists and Medico legal doctors; Expert Testimony, Significance of Forensic Science; Central and State forensic laboratories in India and Modus Operandi; Criminal Profiling; Corpus Delicti	8
	2	Evidentiary value of Fingerprinting & Other Impressions Fingerprints: History and development of Fingerprints as science for Personal Identification; Type of Fingerprints, Classification of Fingerprints, Latent Fingerprint; Causes of Formation of Scene of Crime Finger Prints; Comparison of Finger Prints; Ridge details; Palm and Sole prints identification. Presentation of Expert Evidence: Data, Reports, Evidence in the Court. Automated fingerprint identification system (AFIS). Footprints: Importance, Gait pattern analysis, Evaluation, and analysis of various casts. Electrostatic lifting of latent footprints and comparison with reference sample. Tool marks: Introduction, nature, location, collection, and comparison of tool marks. Mechanical fits: Introduction and types of mechanical fits. Forensic significance of various impression marks and its accountability in criminal investigation.	14
	3	Death, Postmortem Changes, Injuries and Toxic Definition of death: Death, changes after death, putrefaction, and disposal dead bodies. Injuries: Legal aspects of injuries; Mechanical injuries; Thermal injuries; Injuries due to	12

		electricity; Lightning and radiation; Regional injuries; Medico legal aspects of injuries and asphyxial deaths. Diagnosis of poisoning in living and dead, PM findings. Corrosive agents, Irritants, Animal Poisons, Plant Poisons: Nature, type, mode of action. Identification of: Neurotic poisons, spinal poisons, cerebral poisons, cardiac poisons, anesthetic agents, asphyxiants, food poisons, drug dependency abuse and miscellaneous Poisons.	
	4	Forensic Psychology Difference between psychology and psychiatry, importance, and the role in justice delivery system. Body signs and psychosomatic subtle changes. Classes of forensic psychology: Clinical, Experimental, Statistical, Psychotherapy, Consultancy. Collection of Evidence: Case history studies, Covert and overt observations, Interviews and interrogations, Experimentation and Research. Types of Questioning: Relevant-Irrelevant Question Technique (RIQ), Peak of Tension. Psycho-Physiological Detection of Deception (PDD), Psychological Stress Evaluator (PSE), Hypnosis, Truth Serum and Brain Printing	12
	5	Forensic Ballistics Firearms: Early history of firearms, the earliest firearms, the fifteenth century Match lock; Sixteenth & seventeenth century small arms; The age of the flint lock; The percussion lock firearms. Classification, characteristics and firing mechanism of smooth bored firearms (M.L., B.L.) Rifled firearms (Pistol, Revolver, Rifles and Machine Guns). Gun Shot Residues (GSR): Mechanism of formation of GSR, modern methods of analysis of GSR from the shooting hand & target with special reference to clothing. Firearm injuries: Ballistic aspect of firearm injuries, nature, effect of target, velocity, constructional features and range on the wounding, identification of firearm injuries, evaluation of firearm injuries.	14
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Forensic Science in Criminal Investigation and Trails by B.R Sharma 2. Forensic Audit Decoded by Pipara, G.C		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Forensic Science and Law: Investigative Applications in Criminal, Civil, and Family Justice by Wecht, Cyril H. & Rago, John T. 2. Forensic Ballistics in Criminal Justice by Kumar, Kaushalendra		

Course: TRADE SECRETS AND THE IPR REGIME			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 408 IP	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	The objective of the course is to give overview of trade secret and relevant laws and good practices followed at national and international level		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Describe the usage and importance of trade secret. ii. Explain the requirement of protection trade secrets. iii. Gain knowledge about trade secrets and protection of trade secrets in national and international perspective. iv. Knowledge an understanding of different types of technology transfer and its importance in management of intellectual property. v. Understand the scope and types of technology transfer and their related concepts. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to Trade Secrets Meaning, Definition, and Importance of Trade Secret; History of Trade Secrets; Theory of Protection and Conflict with Patent Law; Subject matter of Trade Secret; Trade Secret Characteristics; Difference between Trade Secret and Confidential Information; Trade Secret vis-à-vis Trade Knowledge; Data Exclusivity and Trade Secrets; Trade Secrets and Intellectual Property: The Patent-Trade Secret Interface,	10
	3	Protection of Trade Secret Conditions for Protection: Protectable Subject Matter, Economic Value, Secrets versus Public Knowledge, Reasonable Effort to Maintain Secrecy; Legal Tools to Protect Trade Secrets: Unfair Competition Law/ Principles of Tort, Contract law, Criminal law; International Legal Protection: NAFTA, GATT & TRIPS Agreement; Protection of Trade Secrets: International perspectives: The United States, the United Kingdom, the European Union and China; National Perspective: Protection to Confidential Information – Need for legislation – National IPR Policy Trade Secret Licensing: Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA); License Grant, Prohibitions, Improvements; Protective Safeguards and Confidentiality Policy; Challenges and Limitations of Trade Secret Protection, Indian Society & Trade Secrets.	18
	4	Violation of Trade Secret and Remedies Stealing Trade Secret-Industrial Espionage, Insider Trading; Disputes related to Trade Secret: Jurisdiction of dispute, Appeal, Resolution of dispute by alternative means; Establishing Trade Secret Violation: Misappropriation, Duty of Confidentiality, Restrictive Covenants; Third Party Liabilities; Legal Remedies; Exemplary Trade Secret Cases. MDH Case Study, Listerine Case Study.	14
	5	Technology Transfer	18

		Meaning, Definition and Scope of Technology Transfer; Technology Transfer Agreements; Types of Technology Transfer Agreements: Confidential Disclosure Agreement (CDA), Material Transfer Agreement (MTA), Clinical Trial Agreement (CTA), Cooperative Research and Development Agreement (CRADA); IPR as a Tool for Promoting Technology Transfer Technology Transfer Among Labs in Government/Non-Profit/Academic Institutions and Industries; Technology Transfer between Countries; Technology Transfer and Climate Change, Technology Transfer - National and International perspectives: TRIPS Agreement, Position of the United States, United Kingdom and European Union on Technology Transfer; India's position on Technology Transfer: The Protection and Utilization of Public Funded Intellectual Property Bill, 2008	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. P. Narayanan, "Law of Copyright and Industrial Designs; Eastern law House", Delhi, 2010. 2. Jayashree Watal, "Intellectual Property Rights in the WTO and Developing Countries", Oxford University Press, 2001 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. B.L. Wadehra, "Law Relating to Patents, Trademarks, Copyright, Designs Geographical Indications" Universal law Publishing Pvt. Ltd., India 2006. 2. Mark Anderson, "Technology Transfer – Law, Practice and Precedents", Butterworths, (2003). 		

Course: INSURANCE LAW			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 408 CO	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about insurance law and its regulatory mechanism.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the history, nature, and legal framework of insurance in India including the Insurance Act, 1938 and IRDA Act, 1999. Explain the contract of insurance, its classification, parties involved, principles such as good faith, insurable interest, and premium payment. Describe the nature, types, and legal aspects of life insurance contracts, including claims, settlement, and relevant legislation. Understand the scope, principles, and claims process in fire insurance, including agricultural and cattle insurance in India. Explain marine insurance concepts, classification of policies, insurable interest, marine losses, and relevant legal provisions. Describe motor vehicle insurance under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, including third-party insurance, claims tribunals, and public liability insurance. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Nature- Definition- History of Insurance- History and development of Insurance in India- Insurance Act, 1938- important provisions) Insurance Regulatory Authority Act, 1999: Its role and functions.	08
	2	Contract of Insurance Classification of contract of Insurance Nature of various Insurance Contracts- Parties there to- Principles of good faith – non-disclosure – Misrepresentation in Insurance Contract- Insurable Interest- Premium: Definition- method of payment, days of grace, forfeiture, return of premium, Mortality; The risk – Meaning and scope of risk, Causa Proxima, Assignment of the subject matter.	12
	3	Life Insurance Nature and scope of Life Insurance- Kinds of Life Insurance; The policy and formation of a life insurance contract Event insured against Life insurance contract- Circumstance affecting the risk- Amount recoverable under the Life Policy- Persons entitles to payment- Settlement of claim and payment of money- Life Insurance Act, 1956 Insurance against third party rights- General Insurance Act, 1972	14
	4	Fire Insurance Fire Insurance: Nature and scope of Fire Insurance –Basic Principles – Conditions & Warranties – Right & Duties of Parties – Claims – Some Legal Aspects. Introduction to Agriculture Insurance – History of Crop Insurance in India – Crop Insurance Underwriting, Claims, Problems associated with Crop Insurance – Cattle Insurance in India.	10

	5	Marine Insurance Marine Insurance: Nature and Scope- Classification of Marine policies- Insurable interest- Insurable values- Marine insurance and policy- Conditions and express warranties Voyage deviation- Perils of sea- Loss- Kinds of Loss- The Marine Insurance Act, 1963 (Ss 1 to 91).	08
	6	Motor Vehicle Insurance The Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 – Sec. (140-176), in India. Nature and scope- Absolute or no-fault liabilities, Third party or compulsory insurance of motors vehicles- Claims Tribunal- Public Liability Insurance –Legal aspects of Motor Insurance – Claims – Own Damages Claims – Third Party Liability Claims.	08
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Avtar Singh, Law of Insurance, Eastern Book Company 2. Gaurav Varshey, Insurance Law, Lexis Nexis		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. M.N. Mishra and S.B. Mishra, Insurance: Principles and Practice, S. Chand (2015) 2. Insurance Law Manual, Taxmann (2022) 3. Sachin Rastogi, Insurance: Law and Principles, Lexis Nexis		

Course: TRADE IN SERVICES AND AGREEMENT ON AGRICULTURE			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL 408 IT	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge trade in services and agreement on agriculture		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differentiate goods and services; explain the scope, modes, and protection of international trade in services. Describe the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) obligations, including transparency, MFN, national treatment, and sectoral commitments. Understand GATS dispute settlement mechanisms, enforcement, and the role of the Council for Trade in Services. Explain the WTO Agreement on Agriculture: its background, measurement of support, subsidies, and market access provisions. Analyze the impact of WTO agreements on Indian agriculture, export competitiveness, challenges, and policy measures for promotion. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Difference between goods and services, Scope and Definition of Services, Four modes of international transactions in trade in services, protection to the service sector	10
	2	General Agreement on Trade in Services General obligations: transparency, establishment of enquiry and contact points, mutual recognition of qualifications required for supply of services; rules governing monopolies, exclusive service suppliers and business practices restraining competition, MFN and national treatment, sectoral commitments assumed in by countries in the Uruguay Round	14
	3	Dispute Settlement and Enforcement under GATS Consultation, Dispute Settlement and Enforcement, Council for Trade in Services, Technical Cooperation, Relationship with Other International Organizations.	12
	4	WTO Agreement on Agriculture Background, history and development, Aggregate Measurement of Support, Equivalent Measurement of Support, Export subsidies, Total Aggregate Measurement of Support, Incorporation of Concessions and Commitments, Market Access, Domestic support, Special Safeguard Provisions.	12
	5	The impact of the WTO agreement on Indian agriculture Export Competitiveness of India's Agricultural Products, Credit Facilities to Agri-Exports, Globalisation and Trade for Development, Major Constraints of Agri-Export Sector, Ways to promote exports in Agriculture, Policy Challenges, Benefits for India.	12
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. General Agreement on Trade in Services, 1995 2. Agreement on Agriculture, 1995	

		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mr. Vinod Rege; <i>The Business Guide to the World Trading</i>; International Trade Centre and the Commonwealth Secretariat, Geneva 2. Joseph McMahon, <i>The WTO Agreement on Agriculture: A Commentary</i>, Oxford University Press 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bernard M. Hoekman and Michael M. Kosteki.; <i>The Political Economy of the World Trading System</i>; Oxford 2. International Trade Centre; <i>Business Guide to the General Agreement on Trade in Services</i>; UN 		

Course: ADOPTION, GUARDIANSHIP AND CHILD CUSTODY			Semester: VII
Course Code: BAL408 FL	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To provide an in-depth understanding of the legal framework related to adoption, guardianship and custody of children in India across different personal laws and secular statutes, as well as relevant judicial pronouncements and human rights considerations.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the concept, importance, and legal framework of adoption, guardianship, and custody, including the UNCRC and Juvenile Justice Act, 2015. Explain adoption laws in India under Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, Guardians and Wards Act, Juvenile Justice Act, and inter-country adoption procedures. Describe guardianship under Hindu, Muslim, Christian, Parsi laws, and the role of courts and family authorities. Analyze child custody principles, types of custody, welfare of the child, visitation rights, and key judicial decisions. Discuss contemporary issues like surrogacy, LGBTQ+ parenting, child rights, and comparative custody laws with reform recommendations. 		
COURSE DETAILS		Topic	Hours
	1	Concept and Evolution Meaning and importance of Adoption, Guardianship and Custody, Historical and religious perspectives on child care and guardianship, UN Convention on the Rights of the Child (UNCRC), Legal status of the child in India, Overview of Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2015	10
	2	Adoption Laws in India Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956: eligibility, procedure, rights and obligations, Guardians and Wards Act, 1890 (in relation to non-Hindus), Adoption under Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2015, Role of Central Adoption Resource Authority (CARA), Inter-country adoptions: Procedure and safeguards, Comparative insights: Adoption in Muslim, Christian and Parsi law	15
	3	Guardianship under Personal and Secular Laws Concept and types of guardianship, Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act, 1956, Guardianship under Muslim law: natural guardian and de facto guardian, Guardianship under Christian and Parsi laws, Guardians and Wards Act, 1890: court's power and jurisdiction, Role of Family Courts and District Magistrate in guardianship matters	13

	4	Child Custody and Welfare Principles Custody under different personal laws - Sole, joint, and third-party custody - Paramount consideration of the 'welfare of the child' - Visitation rights and mediation in custody disputes - Role of psychological and social reports - Role of courts in determining custody arrangements - Important case laws: Githa Hariharan v. RBI, Shaleen Kabra v. Shiwani Kabr	13
	5	Contemporary Issues and Comparative Jurisprudence Surrogacy and child rights, Role of NGOs and Child Welfare Committees, LGBTQ+ parenting and adoption rights, Comparative approach: custody and guardianship laws in UK and USA, Need for reform and Uniform Civil Code in guardianship and custody, Recommendations of Law Commission and National Commission for Protection of Child Rights	9
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Diwan, Paras; Family Law in India 2. Mulla; Hindu Law		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Kusum; Family Law Lectures Vol. II 2. Flavia Agnes; Family Law: Volume II		

Course: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW-II			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 409	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the concepts of intellectual property law and rights and sensitize the students with the emerging issues and rationale for the protection of intellectual property rights		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand Geographical Indications and their legal protection under the 1999 Act. Learn patent law basics, including patentability, rights, and infringement. Understand design registration and protection under the Designs Act, 2000. Explore recent trends in IPR, including plant varieties, traditional knowledge, and Indian IPR policy. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Law Relating to Geographical Indications Geographical Indications Act, 1999: Meaning of Geographical Indication, Appellation of origin, Salient features of Geographical Indications of Goods (Registration and Protection) Act, 1999, Geographical Indication and Trademark.	14
	2	Law Relating to Patents The Patents Act, 1970: Meaning, Patentable and Non-Patentable Subject Matter, Provision for obtaining Patents, Provisional and Complete Specification, Rights and obligations of Patentee, Compulsory Licenses, Revocation, Infringement: Literal Infringement and Doctrine of Equivalence.	18
	3	Designs Act 2000 Meaning, Concept, Historical Background, Registration of Designs, Copyrights in Registered Designs, Industrial and International Exhibitions and Legal Proceedings.	12
	4	Latest Trends in Intellectual Property Protection of plant varieties and farmers' rights and Traditional knowledge and Folklore, Protection of Intellectual Property Rights in transit, and Intellectual Property Rights and Human rights, Biotechnology and IPR, Indian IPR policy 2016	16
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Geographical Indications of Goods (Registration and Protection) Act, 1999 2. Designs Act 2000 3. Patent Act 1970.	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Ahuja, V.K.; Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights; LexisNexis. 2. Bhandari, M. K.; An Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights; Central Law Publication		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Narayanan, P.; Intellectual Property Law; Eastern Law House 2. Wadhera, B. L.; Law Relating to Intellectual Property; Universal Publication.		

Course: ENVIRONMENTAL LAW			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 410	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To familiarize the concept and scope of environmental law and of its particular dominant issues so as to become a value addition in learning and to ignite academic/research interest, eventually		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand basics of international environmental law and its principles. Learn laws on water pollution, wetlands, dams, and coastal regulation. Understand air pollution laws, ozone depletion, climate change, and energy laws. Know waste management laws including plastic, biomedical, and e-waste. Study mining regulation, forest conservation, wildlife protection, and environmental crimes. Understand biodiversity, environmental impact assessment, and roles of NGOs and courts. Learn nuclear energy laws, environmental protection in armed conflict, and international cooperation. Understand the role and functions of the National Green Tribunal in environment protection. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Introduction of international environmental law, Principles of environmental law, Human rights to environment and constitution of the world and Sources of environmental law	06
	3	Laws relating to Water Pollution Law relating to Water pollution, Regulation of wetlands, Dams and the environment, Coastal regulation laws in India and High seas and outer space	06
	3	Law relating to Air pollution. Air Pollution, Ozone depletion, Climate change law, financial mechanisms and technology transfer and Energy laws	06
	4	Law relating to Waste management. Waste Management, Law relating to Plastic and bio- medical waste management, Industrial disasters and the environment, Disaster management and environment and Chemicals and impact on environment, Law relating to E-Waste.	06
	5	Regulation of Mining sector in India Mining Sector in India, Forest conservation laws in India, Wildlife protection, Environment crimes	08
	6	Biodiversity and Environment Impact Assessment Meaning and Significance of Biodiversity, Access and benefit sharing and Bio safety and legal issues, Environment Impact Assessment, Procedural environmental rights and Role of NGO in environmental protection, Judicial remedies in environmental cases and Responsibility and Liability for environmental harm	10

	7	Nuclear energy and law Meaning and significance of Nuclear Energy and its related law, Armed conflict and the environment, international law and the Protection of the Antarctica and the Arctic, Regional environmental co-operative framework and international environment institutions	10
	8	Role of NGT in Environment Protection Role of National Green Tribunal in protecting the environment	08
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Indian Forest Act, 1927 2. The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 3. The Wildlife Protection Act, 1971 4. The Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1960 5. The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 6. The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 7. The Environment Protection Act, 1986 8. Biodiversity Conservation Act, 2002 9. The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 10. The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010 11. The Disaster Management Act, 2005	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Singh, Gurdip; Environmental Law; Eastern Book Company 2. Jaswal, P.S. and Jaswal, Nishtha; Environmental Law; Allahabad Law Agency		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Shastri, S.C.; Environmental Law; Eastern Book Company 2. P Leelakrishnan: Environmental Law in India, Lexis Nexi		

Course: Concept of Justice in Ancient India			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 411	LTP	400	Credits: 4
OBJECTIVE	To introduce the concept of law and its role in ancient Indian society, and to foster awareness of early traditions of legal thought and jurisprudence.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand key concepts of Vedas, <i>Puruṣārthas</i>, and <i>Dharmasūtras</i>. Learn the fundamentals of Indian philosophical schools and logic. Explore justice ideas in <i>Nāstika</i> traditions, Buddhism, and Jainism. Analyze justice themes in the <i>Ramayana</i> and <i>Mahabharata</i> epics. Examine statecraft and moral law in <i>Arthaśāstra</i> and Aśoka's <i>Dhamma</i>. Understand ancient legal philosophy and its impact on modern Indian law. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No	Topic	Hours
	1	Foundations of Law and Justice in Ancient India Introduction to the Vedas, <i>Puruṣārthas</i> – Dharma, Artha, Kāma, Mokṣa, Ashrama, Introduction to <i>Vedāṅgas</i> , <i>Kalpa-sūtras</i> , and <i>Dharmasūtras</i>	9
	2	Indian Philosophical Schools and Logic Overview of <i>Āstika</i> and <i>Nāstika</i> schools (6+3), Six Darśanas: Nyāya, Vaiśeṣika, Sāṅkhya, Yoga, Mīmāṃsā, Vedānta, Basics of Indian Logic System: <i>Pramāṇa Siddhānta</i>	12
	3	Justice in Nāstika Traditions and Rise of Buddhism and Jainism, Eight fold path and Idea of Justice in Buddhist literature, Jain view: Principles of <i>Ahimsa</i> , <i>Asteya</i> and <i>Aparigraha</i> .	11
	4	Epics and Justice through Stories Concepts of justice in <i>Ramayana</i> and <i>Mahabharata</i> , Role of kingship, Narratives shaped social and moral ideas of justice.	10
	5	Arthaśāstra and Aśoka's Dhamma – Law vs. Morality Kauṭilya's <i>Arthaśāstra</i> : statecraft, order, and practical justice, Aśoka's <i>Dhamma</i> : moral rule based on compassion and non-violence, Comparison: legal realism vs. ethical idealism	9
	6	Legal philosophy and Modern Reflections Definition and types of Dharma: <i>Sāmānya</i> (general) and <i>Viśeṣa</i> (specific), Legal procedures: evidence, oaths, ordeals, judgments, Influence on Gandhi, Ambedkar, and the Indian Constitution	9

		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Kane, Pandurang Vaman. <i>History of Dharmaśāstra: (Ancient and Mediaeval Religious and Civil Law in India)</i> . Vol. I. Poona: Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, 1930. 2. Mishra, Umesh. <i>Indian Philosophy (Bhartiya Darshan)</i> . Translated into English. Varanasi: Chowkhamba Vidyabhawan, 2020.		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Radhakrishnan, Sarvepalli. <i>Indian Philosophy</i> . Vols. I & II. London: George Allen & Unwin, 1923. 2. Thapar, Romila. <i>Dharma: Dimensions of a Historical Concept in Ancient India</i> . New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2020. 3. Ambedkar, B. R. <i>Annihilation of Caste</i> . Mumbai: Navayana Publishing, 2014. 4. Gandhi, M. K. <i>Hind Swaraj or Indian Home Rule</i> . Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1939		

Course: COMPANY LAW-II			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 412	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about various provisions of Companies Act, 2013 and to provide an overview of corporate related issues		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand roles, powers, and legal aspects of company directors and board meetings. Learn audit procedures, investigation powers, and revival of sick companies under the Company Act. Analyze laws on mergers, acquisitions, oppression, and winding up of companies. Understand the structure, powers, and functions of company law tribunals and special courts. Examine liquidation processes under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Management and Administration Registers: kinds, inspection and evidentiary value, Directors: appointment, qualifications, remunerations, vacation, resignation, powers and duties, Legal position of a Director in a Company, Concept of Director Identification Number (DIN), Board of directors, independent directors, Meetings: kinds, essentials of valid meeting, procedure for calling of a valid meeting, Kinds of resolution.	12
	2	Audit, Investigation and Sick Companies Audit and auditors: appointment, qualifications, remunerations, powers and duties, Dividends: declaration and payment, Corporate social responsibility, Inspection, inquiry, and investigation of company affairs: conduct, reports, search and seizure, Inspector and his power and functions, Sick companies: definition, meaning, concept, Procedure for revival and rehabilitation of Sick companies under Company Act, 2013	16
	3	Mergers, Acquisition, Oppression and Winding Up Law relating to compromise, arrangement, Concept of Mergers and Demergers, Amalgamation and Reconstruction, Oppression and mismanagement: majority rule and minority protection, class action, powers of tribunal, winding up of a Company: modes of winding up, winding up under Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code and the Companies Act, 2013; Powers and duties of Official liquidator, Winding up of unregistered companies.	16

	4	Tribunals and Courts National Company Law Tribunal, Appellate Tribunal: Constitution & Composition, Powers and Functions, Resignation & Removal of members. Benches & Orders of Tribunal, Appeal from orders of Tribunal, Expeditious Disposal, and Appeal to Supreme Court., Establishment of Special Courts, Offences triable by Special Courts, Establishment, Offences triable, Appeal & Revision, Mediation & Conciliation Panel, Registrar of Companies (ROC): Powers & Duties, Power, functions and guidelines of SEBI.	12
	5	Liquidation Under Insolvency & Bankruptcy Code, 2016 Concept and importance of liquidation under IBC, 2016, Initiation of liquidation and role of NCLT, Appointment, powers, and duties of liquidator, Management of liquidation estate, Priority of payments to creditors, Prevention of fraudulent transactions, Process of company dissolution and final reporting and Case studies on liquidation under IBC.	04
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Companies Act, 2013 2. Insolvency & Bankruptcy code 2016 (Relevant Provisions)	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Rajesh Chakrabarti and Shanker De; <i>Capital Market in India</i> ; SAGE Publication 2. Siddhartha Sankar Saha, <i>Indian Financial System: Financial Markets, Institutions and Services</i> (2020 Second Edition) 3. Sandeep Parekh, <i>Fraud, Manipulation and Insider Trading in the Indian Securities Markets</i> , (Wolters Kluwer, 2021 3 rd Edition)		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Khan, M.Y.; <i>Indian Financial Systems</i> ; Tata McGraw Hill 2. Verma, J.C., <i>Corporate Mergers, Amalgamations and Takeovers</i> ; Bharat Law House 3. <i>Manual of SEBI Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Circulars etc.</i> ; Bharat Law House		

Course: PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 413	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	In 21st century, Liberalization, Privatization and Globalization work beyond national barriers. The course creates an understanding on the conflict of laws under various legal systems pertaining to jurisdiction, marriage, divorce, adoption, maintenance, property. The course also covers torts and contracts laws, foreign judgments and arbitral awards		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the scope, theories, and codification of Private International Law. Learn jurisdiction principles, enforcement of foreign judgments, and procedural rules. Analyze family law issues involving Private International Law like marriage and divorce. Understand choice of law in contracts, special contracts, and corporate jurisdiction. Study property, succession laws, and recognition of foreign judgments in Private International Law. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Scope of Private International Law, Theories of Private International Law, Conflict of Law or Private International Law, Codification of Private International Law, Hague Conventions, Distinction between Public International Law and Private International Law	10
	2	Jurisdiction Choice of Law, Domicile, Residence, Doctrine of Renvoi, Doctrine of forum conveniens, Enforcement of Foreign Judgements and Decrees, Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, Evidence and Procedure: Stay of Proceeding, Proof of Foreign Laws.	12
	3	Family Law Cases involving Private International Law: Marriage, Divorce, Adoption, Guardianship and Maintenance	12

	4	Law of obligations Contracts: Common law approach, the Proper law of Contract, The Rome Convention, The Choice of the governing law and the Scope of the applicable law, Special Contracts like Consumer contracts, individual employment contracts, E-Commerce; Negotiable Instruments e-contracts -Private International Law Relating to Corporations –Jurisdiction over Corporations – Insolvency Jurisdiction and effects of foreign insolvency proceedings.	14
	5	Property and Succession Immovable: Jurisdiction and Choice of law; Movables: Choice of law, Theories, and the Modern law: Voluntary assignment of intangible movables; Succession, Intestate succession, testamentary succession and exercise of power by will; Foreign judgments recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments, Substance and procedure	12
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Singh, Gurdip; <i>International Law</i>; Eastern Book Company 2. Sir Peter North and J.J. Fawcett: <i>Cheshire and North's Private International Law</i>, Lexis Nexis Butterworths 3. Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Diwan: <i>Private International Law Indian and English</i>, Deep & Deep 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Atul M. Setalvad, <i>Conflict of Laws</i>, Lexis Nexis 2. Collins et.al, <i>Dicey, Morris and Collins on Conflict of Laws</i>, 14th ed., Sweet & Maxwell 3. Adrian Briggs, <i>Conflict of Laws</i>, 3rd ed., Oxford University Press 4. Collier, <i>Conflict of Laws</i>, 4th ed., Cambridge University Press 5. Eckart Gottschalk et.al., <i>Conflict of Laws in Globalised world</i>, Eastern Book Company 6. Brilaymayer, <i>Conflict of Law: Cases and Materials</i>, 6th ed., Wolters Kluwer 		

Course: SEMINAR ON IPR DRAFTING			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 414P	LTP	002	Credits:1

OBJECTIVE	To provide an understanding of the basic concepts of contemporary Intellectual Property law issues and create awareness among the students on Intellectual Property law issues		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Present the core topic clearly and highlight its significance. Provide historical context and origins of the subject matter. Develop and explain the main argument or thesis with structured reasoning. Summarize and reaffirm the key thesis of the paper. Recognize the advantages of attending seminars, such as skill enhancement, knowledge gain, networking, and motivation boost. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	
	1	Introduction: Set out the "Crux" of the Paper. Introduce and note why the topic is important. Briefly summarize the necessary background information.	
	2	Background: Orient the Audience. Describe the genesis of the subject	
	3	Analysis: Explain the Thesis. Large-Scale Organization	
	4	Conclusion: Restate the thesis of the paper	
	5	Attending a seminar has numerous benefits, including improving communication skills, gaining expert knowledge, networking with others and renewing motivation and confidence.	
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Halsbury's Laws of India, Intellectual Property Rights, Vol- 22 2. Halsbury's Laws of India, Intellectual Property Rights, Vol- 23		

Course: COMPARATIVE & COOPERATIVE FEDERALISM			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 415 C	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about comparative federalism and related substantive laws		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Explain the concept of federalism, its essential conditions, and compare federal structures in the U.S.A. and Australia with emphasis on the balance between federal control and state autonomy. Examine the role of constitutional law in shaping federal structures, including the creation of new states in India and evolving trends like cooperative federalism and national supremacy. Critically assess the distribution of legislative powers in India with a comparative analysis of the U.S.A. and Australia, particularly in areas like defense and external affairs. Analyze how emergency provisions affect the federal structure, with insights into judicial approaches and comparative experiences of India and the U.S.A. Assess the function and scope of judicial review in maintaining federal balance, focusing on the approaches of the Indian and American Supreme Courts. Investigate the scope of constituent power and constitutional amendments, along with judicial interpretation of rights like personal liberty in India and the U.S.A. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Concept of Federalism. Requisite conditions of federalism Patterns of federal government of U.S.A. and Australia. Federal Control v. State autonomy.	07
	2	Role of Law, Federalism Creation of new states, Indian Federal Constitution and its present shape, the changing dimension of modern federal Constitutions New trends in federalism. National supremacy. Cooperative Federalis.	08
	3	Distribution of powers the scheme of the distribution of legislative powers in India and a comparative study of the scheme of U.S.A. and Australia. The specific legislative powers: Defence & External affairs	07

	4	Emergency and Judicial approach Emergency provisions. Effect of Emergency on the federal structure. Judicial approach. Indian and American experiences	12
	5	Review of the court Judicial Review for federal Umpiring. Scope of judicial review in the federal Constitutions. The approach of Indian & American Supreme Court.	12
	6	Emerging regime of new rights and remedies Scope of Constituent power. Amending process and process in action. Judicial response. The direction of the Indian constituent power. Right to life and Personal Liberty: Judicial determination of the scope of the term “personal liberty”, “procedure established by law” and the American expressions “liberty” and “due process”. Radical changes in judicial thinking in this area.	14
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Jain M.P. Constitutional Law 2. Shukla V.N. Constitutional Law of India 3. Seervai H.M. Constitutional Law of India		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Seervai. H.M. Constitution of India. 2. Pandey J.N. Constitutional Law of India 3. Saunders Cheryl, The Constitution of Australia		

Course: INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 415 CR	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart knowledge about international crimes, international criminal jurisprudence, and operation and functions of criminal justice system		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Describe the nature, origin, and development of international crimes, along with their historical background, causes, and aggravating factors. Identify and explain major international crimes such as genocide, war crimes, crimes against humanity, and the crime of aggression, including relevant legal frameworks like the Geneva Conventions. Analyze concepts of criminal responsibility at both state and individual levels, including superior responsibility and available legal defences. Examine mechanisms for the prevention and punishment of international crimes, including jurisdiction, extradition, mutual legal assistance, and the role of enforcement agencies like Interpol. Evaluate the structure and functioning of the international criminal justice system, including the International Criminal Court, hybrid courts, and various tribunals with their jurisdiction and scope. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Origin and Development Nature of international crimes, Historical background, Causes and aggravating factors.	10
	2	Major International Crimes Crime of Aggression, Crimes against humanity – murder, torture, slavery, apartheid etc., war crimes and Geneva conventions and Genocide	12
	3	Criminal Responsibility State Responsibility, Individual Criminal Responsibility, Superior Responsibility, and defences	12
	4	Prevention and Punishment of International Crimes Jurisdiction, Extradition, Mutual legal assistance, Enforcement agencies, Interpol, and Red Corner.	10
	5	International Criminal Justice System	16

		International Criminal Court- Analysis of structure, procedure and evidences, obligation of State Parties and Non-Party States to International Criminal Court, Hybrid Courts, Tribunals: Ad-hoc Tribunals, International, Regional and Mixed Tribunals and their functions and scope.	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cryer, Robert, Friman, Hakan, Robinson, Darryl and Wilmschurst, Elizabeth; An Introduction to International Criminal Law and Procedure; Oxford University Press 2. William, A. Schabas; An Introduction to the International Criminal Court; Cambridge University Press 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cassese, Antonio, Acquaviva, Guido, Mary De Ming Fan and Whiting, Alex; International Criminal Law: Cases and Commentary; Oxford University Press 2. Gerhard, Werle; Principles of International Criminal Law; T.M.C. Asser Press 		

Course: LAW OF INDUSTRIAL DESIGN			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 415 IP	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge legal provision of Industrial Design		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Explain the concept, origin, and evolution of industrial designs, including layout designs of integrated circuits and utility models. ii. Analyze the subject matter, novelty, originality, and legal rights associated with industrial designs and layout designs. iii. Describe the process and procedural steps for registration of layout designs, including submission, advertisement, opposition, and duration of registration. iv. Interpret the legal framework under The Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout-Design Act, 2000, focusing on its key features, authorities, and functions. v. Identify acts of infringement, available exemptions, penalties, and enforcement mechanisms related to layout designs. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Concept and Origin of Industrial Designs, Introduction-evolution, Legal protection, Layout Designs – Integrated circuits, Utility Models, Protection of Industrial Designs	12
	2	Concept of Industrial Designs and Layout Designs Industrial Designs, Subject matter of Design, Exclusion of Designs, Novelty and Originality, Rights in Industrial Designs: Nature, Acquisition and duration of rights.	12
	3	Process and Procedure Procedure for registration of Lay-out Design: Submission, advertisement, opposition and Registration, Duration of registration	12
	4	Law Relating to Industrial Designs and Layout Designs The Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout-Design Act, 2000: salient features of the Act, Layout design Appellate Board, Registrar of Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout Design and his Powers.	14

	5	Infringement and Enforcement Mechanisms Infringement of Lay-out Designs, Exemptions, Use of Layout design, Penalties, Offences, remedies	10
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Prof.A Chandrasekaran, Intellectual Property Law, Sitaraman & Co. July 2. Arora, Manish, Guide to Trademarks, Delhi, Universal Publications		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Cornish, William Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trademarks and allied rights, London Sweet & Maxwell 2. Dr. Wadehra, B.L.W. "Law relating to IPR" Universal Publication,		

Course: BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY LAW			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 416 CO	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the significance of insolvency law as a social legislation		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the concept, evolution, and key objectives of insolvency and bankruptcy law, with reference to the IBC, 2016. Explain the corporate insolvency resolution and liquidation process, including the roles of various stakeholders and authorities. Describe the insolvency resolution and bankruptcy process for individuals and firms under the IBC framework. Identify the regulatory structure under IBC, 2016, including the role of IBBI, adjudicating authorities, and emerging aspects like cross-border insolvency. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Concept of Insolvency and Bankruptcy, Historical Background: Overview of Provincial and Presidency Town Insolvency Acts, Reasons for repealing, Objectives of IBC, 2016, Corporate Financial Distress and Failure, Important Terms and Definitions	14
	2	Insolvency Resolution and liquidation for Corporate Persons Corporate insolvency Resolution Process (CIRP): By Financial Creditors, By Operational Creditors, By Corporate Applicant; Moratorium, Public Announcement, Interim resolution Professional, Insolvency Resolution Professional: Appointment and Duties; Committee of Creditors: Constitution, Meetings, Quorum and Conduct, Information Memorandum, Resolution Plan, Liquidation Process: Initiation of Liquidation, Official Liquidator, Liquidation Estate, Avoidance of certain transactions, Voluntary Liquidation, Distribution of Assets, Adjudication: NCLT, Appeals and Appellate Authority, Fast Track CIRP, Pre-Packaged Insolvency Resolution Process, Offences and Penalties.	22
	3	Insolvency Resolution Process for Individuals and Firms	10

		Fresh Start Process, Insolvency Resolution Process, Bankruptcy Order, Administration and Distribution of the Estate of the Bankrupt, Adjudicating Authority.	
	4	Regulatory Framework Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India (IBBI): Establishment, Incorporation, Constitution, Powers and functions of the IBBI, Removal of Members, Insolvency Professional Agencies, Insolvency Professionals, Information Utility, Inspection and Investigation, Debt Recovery Tribunal and NCLT under IBC, 2016, Introduction to Cross Border Insolvency.	14
		Acts and Statutes 1. Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (as amended) 2. The Companies Act 2013 3. Rules and Regulations under IBC, 2016 (as amended)	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Myneni, S.R., Law of Insolvency and Bankruptcy, Allahabad Law Agency, 2. Jyoti Singh, Vishnu Shri Ram; <i>Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code 2016</i> ; Bloomsbury India Professional 3. V.S. Datey, Insolvency & Bankruptcy Code Ready Reckoner (Taxmann)		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Taxmann, Insolvency and Bankruptcy Law Digest. 2. Guide to Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, Taxmann		

Course: INTERNATIONAL BANKING & FINANCE			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 415 IT	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about international banking & finance		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the basic concepts of banking, including the definition of a bank, money creation, bank management principles, and key provisions of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949. Analyze the structure and functioning of banking systems, including deposit mobilization, types of advances, investment management, and e-banking procedures. Explain the nature, functions, and recent trends in international banking operations, including international payment systems, NRI accounts, and loan syndication. Interpret the fundamentals of international finance, including the balance of payments, currency convertibility, and key international monetary systems like the Bretton Woods system and SDRs. Examine foreign exchange systems, exchange rate mechanisms, and India's regulatory framework, including FEMA, FEDAI, and dealing room operations. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Principles of Banking Definition of Bank, Creation of Money: Present Structure of Commercial Banks India, Principles of Management in Banks: Managerial Functions in Bank, Recruitment, Selection, Training, Promotion and Control Staff, Banking Regulation Act 1949 – Important provisions.	12
	2	System of Banking Management of Deposits and Advances Deposit Mobilization, Classification and Nature of Deposit Accounts, Advances, Lending Practice, Types of Advances. Investment Management: Nature of Bank Investment, Liquidity and Profitability. Cheques, Bills and their Endorsement, Government Securities. Procedure of E – Banking	12
	3	International Banking Operations	12

		Introduction, Definition, Features of International Banking, Reasons for Growth of International Banking, Recent Trends in International Banking, Emergence of Crypto currency, Functions of International Banking, International Payment Systems, NRI accounts, International Merchant Banking, Remittances, International Lending Operation, Loan Syndication, Risk in International Lending, Role of International Credit Rating Agencies.	
	4	Fundamentals of International Finance Meaning and Scope of International Finance, Balance of Payment, Components, Deficit in Balance of Payment, Concept of Currency Convertibility. International Monetary System, Gold Standard, Features, Bretton Wood System, Background and Features, Reasons for its Failure, Smithsonian Agreement, SDRs, European Monetary System.	12
	5	Foreign Exchange Current Exchange Rate Systems - Fixed and Flexible Exchange Rate, Merits Demerits, Types of Fixed Exchange Rate, Hard Pegs and Soft Pegs, Types of Flexible Exchange Rate, Managed and Free Float, Foreign Exchange Management in India, Retail and Wholesale Component of Indian Foreign Exchange Market, Role of FEDAI, FEMA and Regulatory Framework, Dealing Room Operations	12
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Apte P.G; <i>International Finance – A Business Perspective</i> ; TATA McGraw Hill 2. IIBF, <i>International Banking Operations</i> – MacMillan Publishers		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Bhalla.V.K., <i>International Financial Management</i> - S.Chand Publishing 2. IIBF; <i>International Banking: Legal & Regulatory Aspects</i> , Macmillan Publishers India Pvt. Ltd		

Course: INHERITANCE AND SUCCESSION LAW			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 415 FL	LTP	400	Credits: 4
OBJECTIVE	To develop a comprehensive understanding of the laws governing inheritance and succession in India under various personal laws and statutory frameworks, with an emphasis on constitutional principles, gender justice, and emerging issues.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the foundational concepts and sources of inheritance and succession law in India, including distinctions between testamentary and intestate succession. Analyze the Hindu law of succession with reference to traditional schools, statutory developments, and gender equality reforms under the Hindu Succession Act, 1956 and its amendments. Explain the principles of Muslim inheritance law, including heir classification, testamentary limits, and the impact of the Shariat Act, 1937. Describe succession laws applicable to Christians, Parsis, and under the secular Indian Succession Act, 1925, focusing on rules for intestate and testamentary succession. Compare Indian succession laws with global systems, including forced heirship and digital inheritance in other jurisdictions. Identify emerging legal issues in inheritance, including rights in non-marital relationships, assisted reproductive technologies, and dispute resolution mechanisms. 		
COURSE DETAILS		Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to Inheritance and Succession Law Conceptual Framework, Meaning and significance of inheritance and succession, Distinction between testamentary and intestate succession, Transfer of property on death – legal and customary systems, Succession in patriarchal vs. matriarchal societies, Sources of Succession Law in India, Religious texts and customs, Statutory codification, Judicial interpretations, Impact of western jurisprudence during colonial rule	10
	2	Hindu Law of Inheritance and Succession Historical Development, Mitakshara and Dayabhaga schools – key distinctions, Evolution under colonial and post-independence legislation, Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Structure	10

		and objectives of the Act, Classes of heirs – Class I, II, agnates and cognates, Doctrine of survivorship vs. Succession, Coparcenary and Property Rights, Concept of joint family property, Coparcenary rights under Mitakshara law, 2005 Amendment and gender equality, Devolution of interest in coparcenary property, Notional Partition and Stridhan, Legal fiction of partition for inheritance, Recognition and treatment of Stridhan	
	3	Muslim Law of Inheritance and Succession Sources and Principles, Quranic injunctions, Hadith, Ijma, Qiyas, Sunni and Shia differences, Legal Heirs and Sharers, Classification of heirs: Sharers, residuaries, distant kindred, Principles of exclusion and representation, Shares of male vs. female heirs, Per capita vs. per stirpes distribution, Testamentary Succession, Will (Wasiyat) under Muslim law, One-third bequest rule, Revocation and modification of wills, Custom and Inheritance, Customary practices overriding Shariat, Applicability of Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937	10
	4	Christian, Parsi, and Secular Succession Law Christian Law of Succession, Indian Succession Act, 1925, Rules of intestate and testamentary succession, Provisions for widow, children, and parents, Parsi Law of Succession, Special provisions under Indian Succession Act, 1925, Lineal descendants, kindred, and intestate succession, Secular Succession under Indian Succession Act, Applicability to interfaith, civil marriages, and non-Hindus/Muslims, Testamentary capacity and execution of wills, Probate, letters of administration, succession certificates, Gender and Minority Perspectives, Rights of adopted children, Inheritance rights of illegitimate and stepchildren	10
	5	Comparative and Contemporary Perspectives Comparative Overview, Succession systems in UK, USA, Islamic nations, Forced heirship vs. testamentary freedom, Community property systems, Inheritance and Technology, Digital wills and blockchain-based property records, Issues around online asset inheritance (e.g., crypto, cloud storage), Role of Judiciary in Reform	10

	6	Emerging Issues and Practical Application Inheritance in Live-in and Non-Marital Relationships, Rights of partners in non-marital unions, Judicial responses to maintenance and succession claims, Surrogacy, IVF, and Inheritance, Status of surrogate children and donor-conceived children, Legal parenthood and property right, Inheritance Disputes: Litigation and Mediation	10
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Mulla – Principles of Hindu Law 2. Flavia Agnes – Family Law Vol. I & II		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. M.P. Jain – Indian Constitutional Law 2. Paras Diwan – Law of Intestate and Testamentary Succession		

Course: ELECTION LAWS			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 416 C	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge of election laws governing the elections to the Houses of the Parliament and the State legislatures as well as to the offices of President and Vice-President		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand and identify the importance of elections in a democratic country. ii. Develop a critical thinking about the development of this branch of law. iii. Gain knowledge about the existing legal framework of elections to various democratic bodies iv. Identify the ways of corrupt practices and how it is different from electoral offences 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Meaning and Concept of Election and Election Dispute Challenge to Election: Whom and How to Make, Forum for filing Election Petition, Parties to Election Petition, Contents of Election Petition, Grounds of Challenge to Election, Trial of Election Petition, Recriminatory Petition, Withdrawal, Abetment and Appeal, Election to President and Vice President, Composition and Powers of Election Commission (Part XV-Article 324-329 of the Constitution of India)	12
	2	Qualification and Disqualification of Candidates Meaning and Distinction Between Qualification and Disqualification, Qualifications and Disqualifications Provisions under Indian Constitution and the Representation of Peoples Act, 1951, Office of Profit, Government Contract e. Disqualifications on Convictions under the Representation of Peoples' Act, 1951, Anti-Defection Law	16
	3	Nomination (Sections 30-39, s100(1)(c), s100(1)(d) of Representation of Peoples Act, 1951 Meaning of Valid Nomination, Procedure for Filing of Nomination Security Deposits etc. Grounds of Rejection of and Withdrawal of Nominations, Voter's Right to Know Antecedent of the Candidates, Recognition of Political Parties and Election Symbols	14
	4	Corrupt Practices Meaning and Distinction between Corrupt Practices and Electoral Offences, Substantive Corrupt Practice: Bribery, Undue Influence, Character, Assassination of Candidates, Appeal on the Grounds of Religion, Race, Caste, etc. 106, Needs	18

		of Educational Qualification for Candidates d. Criminalization of Politics e. Election Expenses, Model Code of Conduct, Use of Government/Private Electronic Media and Social Media by Political Parties, Opinion and Exit Polls, Defacement of Public and Private Properties, Reservation for Women in Parliament and State Legislatures	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Hand Book on Election Law by P Rathna Swamy 2. Law of Election in India by O.P Tiwari		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Election Laws and Practice in India- R.N. Choudhry. 2. V.N. Shukla's The Constitution of India – M.P. Singh.		

Course: SOCIO-ECONOMIC OFFENCES			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 416 CR	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the offences which affect society at large, socially and economically.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the concept, evolution, and key characteristics of socio-economic offences, white-collar crimes, and their distinction from traditional crimes. Explain the legal framework and key provisions of The Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956, and its relevance in combating human trafficking. Analyze the objectives and enforcement mechanisms of The Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989, including constitutional backing and recent legal developments. Examine the scope and definitions under The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005, along with roles of authorities and available legal remedies. Evaluate the provisions of The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988, including definitions, offences, sanctions, and presumptions related to public servants. Discuss the objectives and enforcement tools under The Prevention of Money-Laundering Act, 2002, including procedural powers, institutional roles, and international cooperation. Identify and assess emerging forms of social crimes such as acid attacks, honor killings, crimes against the elderly, and black-marketing. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to the Socio-Economic Offences Concept and Evolution of ‘Socio-Economic Offences.’; Nature and Extent of Socio-Economic Offences; <i>Mens Rea</i> , Nature of Liability, Burden of Proof and Sentencing Policy; Concept of White-Collar Crimes - Sutherland’s theory of ‘Differential Association; Distinction among Socio-Economic Offences, White Collar Crimes and Traditional Crimes; The Socio-Economic Offences in India	08
	2	The Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956 History, Development and Magnitude of Human Trafficking, Constitutional Provisions and Sections 370-373 of the Indian Penal Code, 1860, The 64th report of the Law Commission of India, 1975, The Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956	06

	3	The Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989 Constitutional Provision (Article 17); The Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989: Meaning of 'atrocities,' Presumption as to offences, Removal of person likely to commit offence, Power of State Government to impose collective fine, Preventive action to be taken by the law and order machinery (Section 17), Application of Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023 not to apply to persons committing an offence under the Act.	08
	4	Domestic Violence The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005: Definitions: 'Aggrieved person,' 'Domestic Relationship,' 'Respondent,' 'Shared Household,' 'Domestic Violence,' Protection Officer: Appointment, Duties and Functions, Provisions related to various Orders and reliefs to the aggrieved persons, Penalty for breach of protection order by respondent.	12
	5	The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 Need of the Act (read with Santhanam Committee Report); The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988; Definitions of 'public servant,' and 'gratification,' Offence committed by public servant and bribe giver and their Penalties; Punishment for attempts; Sanction for prosecution (Section 19 r/w Section 197 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973); Presumption where public servant accepts gratification.	10
	6	The Prevention of Money-Laundering Act, 2002 Need for combating Money-Laundering; Magnitude of Money-Laundering, its steps and various methods; The Prevention of Money-Laundering Act, 2002: Definitions, Punishment for Money Laundering, Enforcement: Attachment, Survey, Search, & Seizure, Power to arrest; Adjudication under the Act: Adjudication by Adjudicating Authorities, Special courts, Vesting of Property in Central Government; Preventive Mechanisms under the Act: Obligation of banking companies, financial institutions and Intermediaries (Sections 12 & 12A), Reciprocal Arrangements with other countries (Overview of Chapter IX i.e. Sections 55 to 61)	10
	7	Emerging Social Crimes Acid Attack - Honor killing - Crimes against old, aged persons - Black-marketing and hoarding of essential commodities	06
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. Bhartiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita, 2023 2. Bhartiya Nyaya Sanhita, 2023	

		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. The Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956. 4. The Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989. 5. The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 6. The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005. 7. The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961. 8. The Prevention of Money-Laundering Act, 2002 (As amended) 9. Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018 	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. J.S.P. Singh, Socio- Economic Offences, New Era Law Publication 2. Parveen Nuzhat, Law Relating to Socio-Economic Offences, Central Law Agency 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ahmed Siddiqui, <i>Criminology: Problems and Perspectives</i> 2. B.R. Boetra, <i>The Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act 1956</i> 3. P.S. Narayan, <i>Commentary on Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956</i> 		

Course: OTHER FORMS OF IPR			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 416 IP	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about other emerging forms of IPR and its impact		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the legal provisions under The Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout-Design Act, 2000, including registration, rights, infringement, and penalties. ii. Explain the intersection of information technology and IPR, focusing on software copyright, cybersquatting, domain name disputes, and cybercrime. iii. Analyze the role of intellectual property rights in the transfer of technology and its implications for economic development in developing countries. iv. Evaluate the IPR issues in biotechnology, including patentability criteria, bioethical concerns, and protection of biological inventions. v. Understand the rationale and legal framework for plant variety protection in India, including its link to food security and biotechnology. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	The Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout-Design Act, 2000 Conditions and Procedure for Registration, Duration, and Effect of Registration, Assignment and Transmission and use of Layout Design, Registration of Assignments and Transmissions, Registered Users, Rights of Registered user to take proceedings against infringement, Offences, and Penalties for Infringement.	15
	2	Information Technology and IPR Internet and the Protection of Software Copyright, Open Source, Reverse Engineering, Applications of patents to computer technology, Scope of protection of computer program, Trademark Issues in Cyber Space, The ICANN Uniform Domain Name Dispute Resolution Policy, Cybersquatting, Development Cyber Crime, and IPR.	15
	3	IPR and Transfer of Technology Transfer of Technology and Economic Development, Issues and Concerns of Developing Countries	10

	4	Biotechnology and Bioethical Implication of IPR Applications of Biotechnology, Rationale for Intellectual Property Protection, Patenting Biological Invention, Concept of Novelty in Biotechnological Inventions, Concept of Inventive Step in Biotechnological Inventions, Microorganisms as Biotechnological Inventions. ITPGRFA Moral Issues in Patenting Biotechnological Inventions, Human Genomes.	10
	5	Plant Varieties Protection Justification for Protection, Plant Protection Varieties in India, Food Security, Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology	10
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout-Design Act, 2000 2. Patents Act, 1970 3. UPOV Act, 1978 4. Trademarks Act, 1999 5. Copyright Act, 1957	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. P. Narayanan, "Law of Copyright and Industrial Designs; Eastern law House", Delhi., 2. Dr. Bhandari, M.K. Law relating to IPR, Central Law Publication,		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Cornish, William Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trademarks and allied rights, (2010) 7th ed., London Sweet & Maxwell 2. Dr. Wadehra, B.L., Law relating to IPR, Universal Publication,		

Course: IP ISSUES IN BUSINESS			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 416 CO	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about of intellectual property rights with special reference to Indian law and its practical implementation in business		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the meaning, types, and theoretical foundations of intellectual property rights from economic and social perspectives. Explain the relationship between entrepreneurship and IPR, including innovation types and the role of IP in business strategy. Identify key IPR protections in business such as trademarks, patents, copyrights, and industrial designs, including infringement issues. Analyze IP strategies for startups and MSMEs, including IP transactions, valuation, and government initiatives supporting entrepreneurship. Evaluate IPR challenges across various industries through case studies, highlighting sector-specific IP issues in IT, biotech, textiles, film, pharma, and agriculture. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Basics of IPR: Meaning and Concept of intellectual property, Types of Intellectual Property, Nature of Intellectual Property Rights- Monopolistic perspective, Economic Perspective, Public Welfare Perspective; Concept of Property: An Overview and Theoretical justification for protection of IP – Western theories- Marxian theory – Indian theories on private property and IP.	10
	2	Introduction to entrepreneurship and intellectual property Definition and concepts of entrepreneur and entrepreneurship, relationship between entrepreneurship and IPR; IPR strategy in business; Innovation and entrepreneurship: Innovation, invention and creativity, Types of innovation, Innovation, market and IP, Open innovation and IP	10
	3	IPR in Business and Entrepreneurship Protection of IPR in Business, Types of IPR and IPR Issues in business, Trademark in business & entrepreneurship,	20

		<p>Trademark-Definition, Trademark-Types, Trademark-Registration, Trademark infringement.</p> <p>Patent-introduction: Role of patent in business and entrepreneurship, Patent infringement, Patent strategies</p> <p>Copyright and its protection in business and entrepreneurship: Copyright – Definition and subject matter, Copyright and related rights, Copyright registration and entrepreneurship, Copyright infringement</p> <p>Industrial design and entrepreneurship: Industrial Design-Definition, concept, Industrial Designs Act - Key features, Industrial Design-Business, Industrial Design infringement</p> <p>IP strategy & entrepreneurship: IP strategy for start-up and MSME, IP transaction – introduction, IP valuation, bank loan, insurance, Success story and business model of a few start-ups</p>	
	4	<p>Business model, Entrepreneurship & IP - Government initiatives</p> <p>Various Business model, Incubators, research parks; IPR issues associated with startups, Various Government policies, Integrative approach – Entrepreneurship & IP strategy. Economic development and IP, IP and transfer of technology, Foreign Direct Investment, IP and competition amongst business, Indian economy, and IP protection</p>	10
	5	<p>Case studies of IPR in different industry</p> <p>IPR issues in IT industry; IPR issues in Biotechnology, IPR issues in Textile industry Case, IPR issues in Film industry, IPR issues in Pharma industry and Agriculture</p>	10
		<p>Acts and Statutes (As Amended)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Indian Copyright Act, 1957 as amended in 1999. 2. Indian Patents Act, 1970 as amended in 1999. 3. Trade and Merchandise Marks Act, 1958. 4. The Design Act, 1911. 5. Berne Copyright convention. 6. International convention for the protection of Industrial Property (Paris Convention). 	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. M.K Bhandari, <i>Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights</i>, Central Law Publication 2. B.L. Wadhera, <i>Law Relating to Intellectual Property</i>, Universal Law Publishing, 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. V.K. Ahuja, <i>Law Relating to Intellectual Property Law</i>, Lexis Nexis, 2. Ananth Padmanabhan, <i>Intellectual Property Rights: Infringement and Remedies</i>, Lexis Nexis 		

	<ol style="list-style-type: none">3. P.Jayashree Watal, <i>Intellectual Property Rights in the WTO and Developing Countries</i>, Oxford University Press,4. C.S. Lal, <i>Intellectual Property Handbook: Copyright, Designs, Patents & Trademarks</i>, Law Publishers, Allahabad,
--	--

Course: IP ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL TRADE			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 416 IT	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To understand why intellectual property is important for exporters and analyse some of the strategies that may be adopted to avoid infringing on the IP rights of others in export markets.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand general principles and enforcement mechanisms of intellectual property rights, including provisional and border measures. ii. Explain the importance of IP rights for exporters and common IP-related mistakes in international trade. iii. Analyze the concept of freedom to operate through trademark and patent searches, licensing, and strategic patent use. iv. Evaluate IP issues in international outsourcing, including ownership, parallel imports, and protection of trade secrets. <p>Identify procedures for protecting intellectual property rights in export markets through national, regional, and international systems.</p>		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights General Provisions and Basic Principles, Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights, Provisional measures, Border measures, Acquiring and maintaining rights, Transitional arrangements.	12
	2	Importance of IP rights Importance of IP rights for exporters: exclusivity, Access to new markets through licensing, franchising, joint ventures, etc. IP mistakes made by exporters: extent of protection, laws and procedures for the international protection, confidentiality, or non-disclosure agreement.	12
	3	Freedom to Operate Trademark search, Patent search, Strategic use of the results of a patent search, Purchasing or licensing the patent, Inventing around, Cross-licensing, Patent pools, copyright and related rights, Copyright protection abroad, Registration of copyright.	12

	4	IP in international outsourcing Offshore outsourcing, Parallel Imports, National exhaustion, regional exhaustion, international exhaustion, Ownership of IP, accidental disclosure of confidential information or trade secrets	12
	5	Protecting your intellectual property rights in export market The national route, the regional route, European Patent Office, African Regional Industrial Property Organization, African Intellectual Property Organization, Eurasian Patent Office, the international route, Patent Cooperation Treaty, Madrid system, Hague Agreement.	12
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The WIPO Convention, 1967 2. The Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights 3. The Patent Cooperation Treaty, 1970	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Carlos Correa, <i>Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights: A Commentary on the TRIPS Agreement</i> , Oxford University Press. 2. Antony Taubman, Hannu Wager, Jayashree Watal, <i>A Handbook on the WTO TRIPS Agreement</i> , Cambridge University Press.		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Jon R. Johnson, <i>International Trade Law</i> , Irwin Law Inc. 2. Evelyn P. Gilbert, <i>Intellectual Property Rights: Background, International Trade Protection and the Role of Exclusion Orders</i> , Nova Science Publishers		

Course: FAMILY COURTS AND ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (ADR)			Semester: VIII
Course Code: BAL 416 FL	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To provide a thorough understanding of the Family Courts Act, 1984 and its objectives.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the historical evolution, objectives, and jurisdiction of Family Courts under the Family Courts Act, 1984. Explain the powers, procedures, and relaxed evidentiary rules applicable in Family Courts, including privacy protections. Analyze the role and effectiveness of mediation and conciliation as preferred dispute resolution methods in family matters. Evaluate other alternative dispute resolution mechanisms like arbitration, Lok Adalats, collaborative law, and restorative justice in family law. Describe the judiciary's approach to ADR, the role of legal aid, and case management in promoting early settlement in family disputes. Identify key challenges faced by Family Courts and discuss recent reforms related to delay, gender sensitivity, infrastructure, and the Uniform Civil Code. 		
COURSE DETAILS		Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to Family Courts in India Historical evolution of family justice systems, Objectives and need for separate Family Courts, Family Courts Act, 1984 – Preamble, Objectives, and Scope, Jurisdiction of Family Courts under Section 7	8
	2	Powers and Procedure in Family Courts Applicability of Civil and Criminal Procedure Codes (flexible procedures), Evidence Act and its relaxed application (Section 14 of the Act), In-camera proceedings and privacy protections, Role of counselors, social workers, and psychologists, Execution of decrees, 59th Report (1974) – Need for Family Courts, 213th Report (2008) – Fast Track Courts	12
	3	Mediation and Conciliation in Family Matters Mediation as preferred ADR in matrimonial disputes, Role of court-annexed mediation centers, Mediation under Section 89 CPC, Pre-litigation mediation in family dispute Conciliation under Family Courts Act	8
	4	Other ADR Mechanisms in Family Law Arbitration – Limited role in matrimonial disputes, Lok Adalats – Nature, scope, and limitations in family cases,	12

		Collaborative law and informal settlements, Restorative justice in family conflict, 222nd Report (2009) – Need for Justice-dispensation through ADR	
	5	Role of Judiciary and Legal Aid Judicial approach to ADR in family matters, Role of District Legal Services Authorities (DLSAs), Free legal aid in family courts, Case management by judges for early settlement	10
	6	Challenges and Reforms Delay and backlog in family courts, Gender bias and lack of sensitivity, Infrastructure and training of counselors and mediators-courts and technology in family justice, Uniform Civil Code and its relation to family justice, 259th Report (2015) – Reforms in Family Law	10
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Family Law in India by G.C.V. Subba Rao 2. Mediation Practice and Law by Sriram Panchu		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	3. Family Law Lectures – Vol. I & II (Family Law I & II) Dr. Kusum, LexisNexis 4. Modern Hindu Law-Author: Paras Diwan, Publisher: Allahabad Law Agency 5. Law of Marriage and Divorce-Author: G.C.V. Subba Rao, Publisher: Eastern Book Company		

Course: DRAFTING OF PLEADINGS			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 501 P	LTP	004	Credits: 2

OBJECTIVE	To expose and train the students for drafting and filing of deeds, complaints and other legal documents.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Draft various types of complaints including injunction, specific performance, breach of contract, partition, and suits for damages. Prepare petitions and applications under the Hindu Marriage Act for dissolution, restitution, nullity, and judicial separation. Draft criminal pleadings such as complaints for public nuisance, defamation, maintenance, and bail applications. Understand the basics of drafting writ petitions for constitutional remedies and legal enforcement. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Drafting of Complaints and Written Statements Complaint in suit for injunction, Complaint in suit for specific performance, Complaint in suit for breach of contract, Complaint in suit for accounts by the principal against the agent, Suit for partition and possession, Suit for damages for malicious prosecution, Application to set aside ex-parte decree, Written Statements.	
	2	Drafting of Petitions and Applications Petition for Dissolution of Marriage under Section 13 of the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, Petition for Restitution of Conjugal Rights under Section 9 of the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, Petition for Decree of Nullity of Marriage under Section 11 and 12 of the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, Petition for Judicial Separation under Section 10 of the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955,	
	3	Drafting of Criminal Pleadings Complaint for Maintenance of Peace and Order under Section 107 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, Complaint for Public Nuisance, Complaint for defamation, Application for Maintenance under Section 125 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, Application for Bail, Application for Anticipatory Bail.	
	4	Drafting of Writs	

		Total Hours	
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Aggarwal, S.P.; <i>Pleading-An Essential Guide</i>; LexisNexis 2. Chaturvedi, A.N.D.; <i>Pleadings Drafting and Conveyancing</i>; Central Law Agency 3. Bindra, N.S.; <i>Pleading and Practice</i>; Universal Publication 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Banerjee, B.N.; <i>Criminal Pleadings: Law, Practice and Procedure</i>; Law Book Company 2. Mogha, P.C.; <i>The Law of Pleadings in India with precedents</i>; Calcutta Eastern Law House 		

Course: DRAFTING OF CONVEYANCING DEEDS			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 502 P	LTP	004	Credits: 2

OBJECTIVE	To learn the various forms of conveyancing deeds.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the definition, purpose, and legal framework of conveyancing including the role of drafting legal documents. Identify and draft various types of conveyancing documents such as contracts of sale, deeds, and transfer documents. Prepare key deeds including agreement to sell, sale deed, gift deed, mortgage deed, lease deed, deed of exchange, and wills. Explain the drafting and use of Power of Attorney in blood relations and drafting of legal notices under various legislations. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to Conveyancing Overview of Conveyancing: Definition, purpose, and significance; Legal Framework: Understanding property laws, regulations, and relevant statutes and Role of Drafting in Conveyancing: Introduction to various legal documents.	
	2	Types of Conveyancing Documents Contracts of Sale: Elements, drafting considerations, and common clauses; Deeds: Purpose, types, and key components and Transfer Documents: Drafting and execution requirements.	
	3	Drafting of Deeds Agreement to sell property, Sale Deed, Gift Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Deed of Exchange, Will,	
	4	Power of Attorney & Notices POA in blood relationship, Notices under different legislations	
		Total Hours	
TEXT BOOK	3. Conveyancing Practice in India" by V.G. Rangdhol 4. Conveyancing, Precedents & Forms" by C.R. Dakshina Murthy 5. Drafting of Property Documents" by A.B. Kohli		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	6. Conveyancing Law for Paralegals and Law Students" by Christiana Okorie		

Course: PENOLOGY AND VICTIMOLOGY			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 503	LTP	4 0 0	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the laws and policies related to crime and punishment		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the origin, concept, and goals of punishment and the role of the Indian judiciary in awarding punishment. Analyze major theories of punishment and their relevance in modern criminal justice. Explain sentencing alternatives such as probation, parole, furlough, fines, and the classification and management of prisoners. Discuss types of punishments under IPC, focusing on capital punishment and its constitutional aspects. Define victimology, its scope, types of victims, and the role of courts and human rights bodies in protecting victims. Evaluate the need for compensation and rehabilitation, including constitutional perspectives and specific schemes like NALSA's compensation for victims. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Penology: origin and concept, Punishment: concept, necessity and goals, Role of Indian judiciary in awarding punishment.	10
	2	Theories of Punishment Study of theories with their significance in modern context: retributive, deterrent, preventive, reformatory, expiatory	10
	3	Sentencing & Imprisonment Alternative to Imprisonment, Probation, Parole, Furlough and their difference, Fines, Jail system, Classification of prisoners, Open prison system	10
	4	Kinds of Punishments & its Constitutionality Punishment under IPC. Capital punishment, Constitutionality of Capital punishment, Capital punishment judicial trend	10
	5	Victimology Definition and Scope, who is victim? type of victims, concept of victimology, history and philosophy, Indian experience, role of court, rights of victim, role of National Human Right Commission, victim and criminal justice system, UN	14

		Declaration of Basic Principles of Justice for Victims of Crime and Abuse of Power	
	6	Compensation Need, Rehabilitation, Constitutional Perspective of Compensation, NALSA's Compensation Scheme for Women Victims/Survivors of Sexual Assault/other Crimes – 2018	06
		Total Hours	60

TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Paranjape, N.V.; <i>Criminology and Penology</i>; Central Law Publication 2. Siddique, Ahmad; <i>Criminology and Penology</i>; Eastern Book Company
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sirohi, J.P.S.; <i>Criminology and Penology</i>; Allahabad Law Agency 2. Srivastava S.S; <i>Criminology, Penology & Victimology</i>; Central Law Agency

Course: CYBER LAW			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 504	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge relating to cyber law and its relevance in modern context		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the basics of electronic governance, web technology, and computer hardware, software, and networking concepts. Explain the nature of secure electronic records, digital signatures, regulation of certifying authorities, and duties of subscribers. Identify various types of cyber crimes including hacking, phishing, cyber terrorism, cyber bullying, and emerging AI-based crimes. Describe offences under cyber law, adjudication procedures, penalties, and the role of cyber appellate tribunals. Analyze data protection and privacy issues, including key laws like the Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023, and GDPR. Understand fundamentals of cyber security and the basics of blockchain technology. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Electronic governance, Attribution, Acknowledgment and Dispatch of electronic records, Introduction to web technology, Introduction to Hardware and Software and Networking.	08
	2	Electronic Records and Digital Signature Secure electronic records (including section 66 A & B), Secure digital signatures, Regulation of Certifying Authorities, Digital signature certificates, Duties of subscribers.	10
	3	Cyber Crimes Web hacking, Foot printing, Port scanning, E-shoplifting, Web defacement, Denial of service attacks, Manipulating cookies, E-mail hacking using packet sniffers, E-mail hacking and snooping, E-mail frauds and phishing, E-mail bombing, Social engineering, Cyber stalking, Cyber terrorism, Pornography including child pornography, Cyber bullying, Piracy, Credit Card Fraud Cross border offences and their resolutions, Identity Theft, A.I. based crimes like - Deep fake, etc.	18

	4	Punishments and Tribunals Offences, Adjudication, Penalties, Cyber Regulations, Appellate Tribunal, Appeals and review.	08
	5	Data Protection & Privacy Issues in Cyber World Types of data, Legal framework of data protection, The Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023, General Data Protection Regulation, Privacy: Concept & Concerns in cyberworld, Constitutional framework & Judicial Interpretation of privacy	12
	6	Cyber Security and introduction to Block chain Technology Meaning, Scope and Challenges related to Cyber Security and Block Chain and other contemporary challenges	4

		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Information Technology Act, 2000 2. The Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023.	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Suri, Preeti and Associates; <i>Open Source And The Law</i>; LexisNexis 2. Gupta, Apar; <i>Commentary on Information Technology Act</i>; LexisNexis 3. Duggal, Pavan; <i>Cyber Law</i>; Universal Law Publishing 4. Sharma, Vakul; <i>Cyber Law</i>; Universal Law Publishing 5. Ian J Lloyd, <i>Information Technology Law</i>, Oxford University Press, 7th Edition, 2014 6. Rodney D Ryder & Nikhil Naren, <i>Internet Law-Regulating Cyberspace and emerging Technologies</i>, Bloomsbury ,2020 7. Apar Gupta, <i>Commentary on Information Technology Act</i>, LexisNexis (2016) 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Seth, Karnika; <i>Computers, Internet and New Technology Laws</i>; LexisNexis 2. Gangopadhyay, Shubhashis, Singh, Manisha G. and Singh, Nirvikar; <i>Waiting to Connect</i>; LexisNexis 3. Viswanathan, Aparna; <i>Cyber Law</i>; LexisNexis <p>Nappiani, N.S, <i>Technology Laws Decoded</i>; LexisNexis</p>		

Course: APPLICATION OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN LAW PROFESSION			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 505	LTP	200	Credits: 2

OBJECTIVE	The objective of the course is to impart knowledge and understanding of Artificial Intelligence in Legal Profession		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand history, philosophy, and structure of AI, including types of intelligent agents and multi-agent systems. Explain AI algorithms, machine learning, neural networks, and legal/ethical issues related to AI. Describe AI applications in law, private law issues, judicial use, and AI's role in legal decision-making. Analyze AI in legal research, reasoning, AI lawyers, and contemporary lawtech innovations. Identify AI tools in law industry like contract review, litigation prediction, and contract analytics. Discuss emerging AI legal practices in India, including SUPACE, SUVAS, and AI in criminal justice. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction History and philosophy of artificial intelligence, Advantages of AI, need for AI for modern applications, Intelligent agents, structure of Agents, agent program: goal-based agents, utility-based agent, learning agents, agent environment, multi agent systems, components of intelligence. Foundations of AI based Systems.	6
	2	Algorithms, Artificial Intelligence, and the Law Machine learning and neural network; Transportation and other sectors; the legal significance of the artificially intelligent software and hardware, AI: Issues, Concerns and Ethical Considerations; The Future with AI, and AI in Action; Hybrid AI Systems.	6
	3	Application of Artificial intelligence in law: AI Concepts, Terminology, Application Areas and the concept of law; AI and "Users" of Law; The law of artificial intelligence: private law issues; AI Used by Judges and Administrators in Decision-Making, and Judicial review.	6
	4	Legal research, legal reasoning, and robot lawyers	6

		Overview of artificial intelligence in scientific research, education, finance, marketing, AI based research tools, AI lawyers. Contemporary Issues in AI and Law; Predications; AI-assisted lawtech; Robots and Legal Reasoning	
	5	AI Applications in Law Industry Contract Review; Lawgeex - Conquer Your Contracts; Litigation Prediction; AI Contracting Intelligence Services; Contract Analytics; Intelligent Diagramming & Research	03
	6	Emerging Practices in India and development of in AI Legal Field SUPACE (Supreme Court Portal for Assistance in Courts Efficiency), Supreme Court Vidhik Anuvaad Software (SUVAS), Committee for implementation of AI in legal system, use of algorithms in criminal sentencing decisions, AI Issues of Privacy and Confidentiality.	03
		Total Hours	30
TEXT BOOK	1. Alexander Hudek & Noah Waisberg, AI for Lawyers: How Artificial Intelligence Is Transforming the Legal Profession, Wiley 2021		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING			

Course: LAW ON SECURITIES AND FINANCIAL MARKETS			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 506 E1	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To provide knowledge in the field of law and practices related to securities and financial markets and to train students to deal with legal and economic aspects of them		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the structure, significance, and regulatory framework of capital and financial markets in India. Explain various capital market instruments, IPOs, rating methodologies, and the role of securities market intermediaries. Analyze key securities laws including SEBI Act, SCR Act, Depositories Act, and regulations related to public issues and insider trading. Describe related financial laws covering venture capital, mutual funds, FEMA, FDI, and the role and regulation of finfluencers. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Overview of Capital and Financial Markets Capital Market: Introduction, meaning and significance, Historical background, Role of Investors and companies, Securities laws and regulatory framework governing Indian capital market, Financial Market: Introduction, meaning and significance, financial reforms and present scenario, Regulatory authorities governing financial markets.	12
	2	Capital Market Instruments, Rating and Securities Market Intermediaries Shares: Meaning, types, allotment, transfer, transmission, surrender, forfeiture, share certificate and share warrant, Concept of IPO, Primary market, Secondary market, Rating and Grading of Instruments: concept, scope and significance, Rating agencies in India, Rating methodologies, Securities market intermediaries: Role, function, and regulatory framework.	16
	3	Securities Laws Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956: definitions & recognition of stock exchange, Securities Exchange Board of India Act, 1992: objectives, constitution, powers and functions of Securities Exchange Board of India and Securities Appellate Tribunal, Depositories Act, 1996: rights and obligations of depositories, participants, issuers and beneficial owners; listing	20

		and delisting of securities, Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirement Regulation, 2009: conditions for public issues, rights issues, preferential issue, bonus issue and Indian depository receipts, Global and American Depository Receipts, Laws relating to insider trading and takeover.	
	4	Other Related Laws Venture capital, Mutual Fund, Foreign Exchange Management 1999 (FEMA), Foreign Direct Investment, Finfluencers and their liability, SEBI's attempts to control Finfluencers.	12
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 2. The Securities Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 3. The Depositories Act, 1996 4. The Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 5. The Companies Act 2013 6. The Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992 7. Manual of SEBI and its Rules and Regulations	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Rajesh Chakrabarti and Shanker De; <i>Capital Market in India</i> ; SAGE Publication 2. Siddhartha Sankar Saha, <i>Indian Financial System: Financial Markets, Institutions and Services</i> 3. Sandeep Parekh, <i>Fraud, Manipulation, and Insider Trading in the Indian Securities Markets</i> , (Wolters Kluwer, 2021 3 rd Edition)		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Khan, M.Y.; <i>Indian Financial Systems</i> ; Tata McGraw Hill 2. Verma, J.C., <i>Corporate Mergers, Amalgamations and Takeovers</i> ; Bharat Law House 3. <i>Manual of SEBI Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Circulars etc.</i> ; Bharat Law House		

Course: SPORTS LAW			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 506 E2	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	This course is aimed at teaching the students fundamentals of Sports Law. Sports law is the collection of many laws that impact the sports industry such as contract law, tort law, competition law, etc		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the history, evolution, and need for sports law in India, and distinguish between "sports law" and "sports and law." Analyze the governance of sports in India, judicial review, and legal remedies for disputes involving sports bodies. Examine key issues in Indian sports such as gender discrimination, doping, and the legal status of betting. Identify laws and regulatory frameworks governing sports, including national policies and development codes. Explore the intersection of sports with constitutional and other legal domains such as competition, tort, and contract law. Evaluate mechanisms for sports dispute resolution and compare international practices, including the role of CAS and models in the USA and UK. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to Sports Law History and Evolution of Sports in India, Meaning and Definition, Sports Law or Sports and Law? Need for Sports Law, Sports Law in India	08
	2	Role of State and Sports Law Governance of Sports in India, Judicial Review of Sports in India, Sports bodies and writ jurisdiction, Disputes in Sports.	12
	3	Issues Plaguing Sports in India Gender Discrimination in Sports, Gender Testing vis-à-vis Right to Privacy, Drugs and Doping in Sports, Legalization of Betting in India– Lodha Committee Report	10
	4	Laws and Regulations Governing Sports in India Sports Governance Model in India – Regulated and Autonomous Bodies, Other Regulations - National Sports Policy, 2001, National Sports Development Code, 2011.	10
	5	Sports and its Interface with Indian Laws Sports and Constitution of India, Interface of Sports with other Laws – Competition Law, Tort Law, and Contract Law	10

	6	Dispute Resolution and International Perspective on Sports Law Dispute Resolution in Sports, Court of Arbitration for Sports (CAS), Global Governance of Sports Comparative Position on Sports Law – India, USA, and UK	10
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mukul Mudgal and Vidushpat Singhania, Law and Sports in India (LexisNexis) 2. Anujaya Krishna, Sports Law (Universal Publications) 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Patrick Thornton, Sports Law (Jones and Bartlett Publishers, 2010) 2. Ian S. Blackshaw, International Sports Law: An Introductory Guide (T.M.C. Asser Press) 		

Course: EMIGRATION LAW			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 507 C	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To provide a comprehensive overview of the legal framework governing emigration, focusing on the rights and responsibilities of individuals who wish to leave their home country and settle abroad		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the basic concepts and principles of emigration law. Analyse the legal framework governing emigration and its interaction with international conventions. Examine the rights and obligations of individuals in the emigration process. Explore the procedures and requirements for obtaining visas and residency permits. Investigate the acquisition of citizenship and dual citizenship. Assess the legal protections available to emigrants in terms of labour rights, social security, and human rights. Analyse case studies and real-life scenarios to apply emigration law principles. Critically evaluate the impact of emigration law on individuals, societies, and economies 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to Emigration Law Definition and scope of emigration law, Historical perspectives on emigration, international conventions and treaties related to emigration.	06
	2	Emigration Authorities Protectors of Emigrants, General duties & powers of Protectors of Emigrants, Emigration check-posts.	06
	3	Permits For Recruitment by Employers Competent authority, Recruitment by employers to be through recruiting agent or under permit, Procedure for obtaining permits, Period of validity of permit, Registration of certain permits, Cancellation or suspension of a permit, Power to exempt,	10
	4	Offences and Penalties Offences and penalties, Offences by companies, Offences to be cognizable, Previous sanction of Central Government necessary, Punishment to be without prejudice to any other action, Appeals	05

	5	Residency and Citizenship Meaning and Types of Citizenship; Modes of acquisition of Citizenship; Object, Scope, and salient features of Citizenship Act, 1955 Constitutional provisions of Citizenship in India, Residency permits and their conditions, Naturalization and citizenship acquisition, Dual citizenship and its implications.	10
	6	Emigrants' Rights and Protections Labour rights of emigrants, social security provisions for emigrants, Human rights protections for emigrants	05
	7	Emigration Law in Practice Legal challenges faced by emigrants and their resolution, Role of legal practitioners and organizations in emigration law.	08
	8	Emigration Law and Societal Impact Economic implications of emigration, Social and cultural effects of emigration, Policy considerations for managing emigration.	10
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Emigration Act, 1983 2. The Citizenship Act, 1955	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Emigration Laws and Procedures: India and Abroad by V. P. Sarathi. 2. Emigration Law in India by P.M. Bakshi		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Emigration and Immigration Law and Policy by David A. Martin, Peter H. Schuck, and Hiroshi Motomura. 2. International Migration Law" by Vincent Chetail		

Course: COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 507 CR	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart knowledge of enforcement system in a comparative framework and to acquaint students with different systems of criminal law and criminal procedure		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the hierarchy of criminal courts in India, Nyaya Panchayats, prosecuting agencies, and comparative systems in the UK and USA. Analyze pre-trial procedures including arrest, investigation, evidentiary value, and rights of the accused. Examine trial systems, roles of legal actors, evidence rules, plea bargaining, and fair trial principles across jurisdictions. Evaluate correctional and rehabilitation practices in India and compare with systems in the USA and France. Discuss preventive measures in criminal law including provisions in CrPC, special laws, and PIL-driven prosecutions. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Organization of Courts and Prosecuting Agencies Hierarchy of criminal courts and their jurisdiction, Nyaya Panchayats in India, Panchayats in tribal areas, Organization of prosecuting agencies, Prosecutors and the police, Withdrawal of prosecution, Criminal Courts in UK and USA.	12
	2	Pre-Trial Procedure Arrest and questioning of the accused, rights of the accused, The evidentiary value of statements / articles seized / collected by the police, Right to counsel and roles of the prosecutor and the judicial officer in investigation.	12
	3	Trial Procedures Accusatory and inquisitorial system of trial, Role of the judge, the prosecutor, and defense attorney in the trial, Admissibility and inadmissibility of evidence, Expert evidence, Appeal of the court in awarding appropriate punishment, Plea bargaining, Principles of fair jury trial in USA, UN Model law.	14
	4	Correctional and Rehabilitation Practices Institutional correction of the offenders, Rehabilitation practices in India, USA and France, Role of courts in correctional programs in India.	10
	5	Preventive Measures in India	12

		Provisions in the Criminal Procedure Code, Special enactments and Public Interest Litigation - Directions for criminal prosecution.	
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Criminal Procedure Code, 1973 2. The Indian Penal Code, 1860 3. The Indian Evidence Act, 1872 4. The Constitution of India, 1950	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Basu, D. D.; <i>Criminal Procedure Code</i> ; LexisNexis 2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal; <i>Indian Penal Code</i> ; LexisNexis		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Thaman, Stephen; <i>Comparative Criminal Procedure: A Casebook Approach</i> ; Carolina Academic Press 2. Nijboer, J.F.; <i>Comparative Criminal Law and Procedure</i> ; Kluwer Publication 3. Sluiter, Goran and Friman, Hakan; <i>International Criminal Procedure: Rules and Principles</i> ; Oxford University Press 4. Kelkar R.V.; Revised by Pillai, P. S. A.; <i>Outlines of Criminal Procedure Code</i> ; Lexis Nexis		

Course: IP VALUATION AND MANAGEMENT			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 507 IP	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	Overview about intangible assets and their protection. Indian and International Patent system. Qualitative and Quantitative characteristics of the IP.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Opt Career as IP Valuator 2. Career as IP Portfolio Manager 3. Consultant for IP Valuation 4. Consultant for Managing IP Portfolio 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to IPR & Patents Understanding of Intellectual Property Rights: Introduction of IPR, An Overview of the IPR Regime, Patent, Trademark, Copyright, Industrial design, GI, Trade secret, History of Patent Protection, Case study/Practice; International IP system: Rationale behind Patent System, WTO, TRIPS and WIPO, TRIPS, Key effect on Indian Legislation, WIPO-PCT, Case study/Practice; Definition and Content of Indian Patent System: Organization of Patent System in India, Subject matters patentable in India, Non patentable subject matters in India, Important sections of Indian Patent Act	15
	2	IP Valuation Intellectual property valuation: Introduction and an overview, Economic perspectives, Due diligence and why valuation is required, Fundamentals on Infringements, calculating damages, M&As, Royalty rates etc; Valuation methods: The market approach, The cost approach, Income approach, Comparative analysis approach	15
	3	IP Management IPR Portfolio & its management, Introduction and an Overview, IP risk and compliance management, how to manage IP portfolios, cost and effectiveness; Commercialization and Monetization of Intellectual Property: Technology Transfer, Technology licensing and outsourcing, IP Value and Finance, Merger and Acquisition, Outsourcing of technology, Patent Pooling and trolling, IP Analytics.	15
	4	Intellectual Asset Management	15

		Identification of Intellectual assets, Management of Intellectual Assets, Evaluation of IP assets, Monetization of IP assets and Models for Monetization; Negotiating IP Contracts: Structure of IP contracts, Key components of IP contracts, how to draft and negotiate IP contract, Negotiation of IP	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kumar Abhijeet, A Complete Guide to Valuation of IP Assets (With Discussions on Managing, Auditing and Taxing IPs), Thomson Reuters, 2020. 2. Weston Anson, IP Valuation and Management, American Bar Association, 2011 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. BVR, Intellectual Property Valuation Case Law Compendium, Fourth Edition, Business Valuation Resources, LLC, 2021 2. Deborah E. Bouchoux, Intellectual Property the law of trademarks, copyrights, patents and trade secrets, 4th edition, 2019 		

Course: LAW OF CORPORATE TAXATION			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 507 CO	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge of the Income Tax Laws focusing on direct tax policy in India and understanding how the corporate assesses plan to utilize various provision of the Income Tax Act 1961 with an objective to minimize their tax liability		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the various approaches of tax planning. Identify the ways to minimize the tax liability within the legal framework. Understand the concept of Income Tax and its different provisions, relating to corporate persons. To identify the Tax related problems faced by Corporate World Familiar with Corporate Income Tax related issues and their relevant solutions. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Corporate Tax Planning, Tax Avoidance, Tax Evasion: Concepts & Objectives, Factors & Methods, Tax Planning and Corporate Planning and Different types of Company	08
	2	Taxation of Companies (residential status, tax liability, MAT provision) Residential status & Incidence of Tax for Corporate Assessors, Taxation of Company-Computation of tax liability, MAT-Provision and MAT Credit	08
	3	Dividend tax, Tax planning-I (Location of business) Dividend Tax-Types of dividends, Case study on dividend tax, Tax Planning- Employees' Remuneration and Tax Planning-Location of business	08
	4	Tax Planning-Nature and Forms of Business Tax Planning- Nature of business- I (Sec. 32AD, 33AB, 3ABA), Tax Planning- Nature of business- II (Sec. 35ABB, 35AD), Tax Planning- Nature of business- III (Sec. 80-IA, 80-IAC, 80-IB, 80-IBA, 80-ID, 80-IE, 80JJA); Tax Planning -Forms of business -I (Sole proprietorship & Partnership), Tax Planning -Forms of business -II (Partnership & Company), Tax Planning -Forms of business -III (LLP & Company)	12
	5	Tax Planning- Managerial decision, Business Restructuring and Foreign Collaboration Tax Planning-Managerial decision-I (Capital structure & dividend policy), Tax Planning-Managerial decision-II	14

		(Procurement of assets-Lease vs. purchase), Tax Planning-Managerial decision-III (Procurement of assets-Instalment vs. HP); Tax Planning-Managerial decision-IV (Make or buy), Tax Planning-Scientific Research, Business Restructuring-Amalgamation; Business Restructuring-Demerger- I and Business Restructuring-Demerger including Slump sale- II.	
	5	Goods & Services Tax Concepts and applicability of GST, filing of returns, Assessment, Authorities: powers and jurisdiction, Appeals proposed.	10
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Income Tax Act, 1961 2. Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency 2. Singhania, V. K.; Students' Guide to Income Tax; Taxmann 3. Singhania, V. K., GST and Customs Law, Taxmann		
REFERENCE BOOK/SUGGESTED READING	1. Income Tax Rules, Taxmann (67 th edi 2022) 2. Girish Ahuja and Rani Gupta, Corporate Tax: Planning and Management, Walter Kluwer		

Course: INTERNATIONAL TAXATION			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 507 IT	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	Learn the fundamental concepts relevant to the interpretation and application of tax treaties and sourcing and taxing rules.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Describe understanding of the different types of taxation systems around the world. Compare different transfer pricing methods and determine the applicable method in a situation. Analyze operations and tax position of a business and determine the impact of business expansion in a particular country. Identify the other issues in international taxation 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Principle of International Taxation Jurisdiction to tax, including limits to tax jurisdiction arising from public international law, and cross-border enforcement of taxes, Taxes and tax systems, international double taxation, Private international law and tax, European Union law and international tax	12
	2	Transfer Pricing and other Provisions to Check Avoidance of Tax Arm's Length Price, International Transactions, Most Appropriate Method, Functions, Assets and Risk Analysis, Documentation & Compliances, Specific Reporting Regime in respect of Country-by-Country reporting and master file, Advance Pricing Agreements.	12
	3	Other aspects of International Taxation OECD Model Tax Convention, UN Model Tax Convention, US Model Tax Convention, Tax treaties, Application and Interpretation, Role of Vienna Convention in application and interpretation of tax treaties.	12
	4	Anti-Avoidance Measures Controlled Foreign Corporations, Base Erosion and Profit Shifting, Other Anti Avoidance Measures, Taxation of E-Commerce Transactions, Introduction, Emerging issues, Equalisation levy.	12
	5	Other Issues in International Taxation	12

		Thin capitalization, Advance Pricing Arrangements (APA), Mutual Agreement Procedures, Special consideration for: Intangible property, Evaluation of the contractual terms (Substance over form), Location specific advantages, Intra-group services, Cost contribution arrangements, financial transactions (interest and financial guarantees), Value chains and use of profit split in BEPS scenario, Business restructuring, Dispute resolution, Safe Harbour.	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Divakar Vijayasathy; <i>Fundamentals Of International Taxation</i> ; Bharat Law House 2. Roy Rohatgi; <i>Basic International Taxation</i> ; Taxman Allied Services		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Lawrence Lokken.; <i>Instructor's Manual for Fundamentals of International Taxation</i> ; Warren, Gorham & Lamont of RIA 2. Parthasarathi Shome; <i>International Taxation in the Digital Era</i> ; Oak Bridge Publishing		

IN	Course: COMPARATIVE AND INTERNATIONAL FAMILY LAW			Semester: IX
	Course Code: BAL 507 FL	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To introduce students to the foundational concepts, sources, and scope of family law from comparative and international perspectives.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the nature, scope, and sources of family law from a comparative and international perspective, including the role of international institutions. ii. Analyze marriage and divorce laws across different legal systems, including conflict of laws and recognition of foreign judgments. iii. Compare matrimonial property regimes and spousal maintenance standards across jurisdictions and understand international enforcement mechanisms. iv. Evaluate legal frameworks concerning children's rights, custody, guardianship, and adoption, including inter-country adoption and surrogacy. v. Examine emerging global issues such as same-sex unions, domestic violence, cross-border family disputes, and the impact of international human rights on family law. 		
COURSE DETAILS		Topic	Hours
		Introduction to Comparative and International Family Law	
	1	Nature, scope, and significance of family law in a comparative and international context Sources of family law: Custom, religion, legislation, judicial decisions, and international instrument, Methodology of comparison: Civil law, common law, religious law, and customary law systems, International institutions and family law: Role of the United Nations, CEDAW, and UNCRC	10
	2	Marriage and Divorce – A Comparative Analysis Concept, forms, and requirements of marriage: Civil, religious, and customary, Legal capacity and age of marriage: Comparative perspectives, Grounds and procedures for divorce: Fault-based, no-fault, and mutual consent systems, Recognition of foreign marriages and divorces: Conflict of laws and private international law issues	14
	3	Matrimonial Property and Maintenance Matrimonial property regimes: Separate property, community of property, and equitable distribution; Spousal maintenance/alimony: Standards and enforcement across jurisdictions, Financial remedies on divorce: Needs, compensation, and sharing models, International enforcement	14

		of maintenance orders (Hague Convention on Maintenance Obligations)	
	4	Children and Family Law – Rights, Custody, and Adoption Legal status and rights of children under international instruments (UNCRC), Parental responsibility and custody: Comparative legal approaches, Guardianship and child protection laws across jurisdictions, Inter-country adoption and surrogacy: Legal frameworks and international conventions (e.g., Hague Adoption Convention)	12
	5	Emerging Issues and Reforms in Comparative and International Family Law Same-sex unions and non-traditional families: Global legal trends and human rights debates, Gender justice, domestic violence, and family law reforms, Cross-border family disputes and child abduction (Hague Convention on Child Abduction), Role of international human rights law in shaping modern family law, Harmonization vs. cultural diversity in family law	10
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Family Law in a Global Context– Caroline Sawyer & Miriam S. G. Feldblum 2. International Family Law – Nigel Lowe & Gillian Douglas 3. Family Law: Text, Cases, and Materials – Sonia Harris-Short, Joanna Miles & Rob George		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Comparative Family Law: Global Perspectives – James Dwyer 2. The International Survey of Family Law – Published annually by the International Society of Family Law (ISFL)		

Course: AFFIRMATIVE ACTION, JUSTICE AND LITIGATION			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 508 C	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about crime, punishment, and related substantive penal laws		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the concept, history, and legal framework of affirmative action, including comparative and international perspectives. ii. Analyze the principles of equality and discrimination in higher education with a focus on landmark cases and race-conscious admissions. iii. Evaluate affirmative action in employment, gender, and disability contexts through legal frameworks and case studies. iv. Compare global approaches to affirmative action and assess the impact of international legal standards. v. Examine the ethical, social, and political implications of affirmative action and emerging challenges in policy implementation. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to Affirmative Action and Legal Framework Definition and historical development of affirmative action, Goals and justifications of affirmative action policies, Criticisms and controversies surrounding affirmative action, Constitutional provisions and statutes related to affirmative action, Comparative analysis of affirmative action laws in different jurisdictions, International human rights perspectives on affirmative action.	12
	2	Equality and Discrimination in Higher Education Theories of equality and discrimination, Legal standards for determining discrimination, Intersectionality, and multiple forms of discrimination, Affirmative action in university admissions, Landmark cases: Grutter v. Bollinger, Fisher v. University of Texas, Debate over race-conscious admissions and diversity	12
	3	Affirmative Action in Employment, Gender, and Disability Affirmative action in employment practices, Case study: United Steelworkers v. Weber, Challenges to affirmative action in	12

		employment, Affirmative action for gender equality, Comparative analysis of gender-based affirmative action, Case study: Johnson v. Transportation Agency, Santa Clara County, Affirmative action for persons with disabilities, Legal frameworks and case studies, Challenges, and developments in disability-related affirmative action	
	4	Affirmative Action in International Contexts Global perspectives on affirmative action, Comparative analysis of international approaches; Case study: Admissions Committee of the Faculty of Law, University of Pretoria v. Mokgoro.	12
	5	Ethical and Social Implications of Affirmative Action Ethical considerations in affirmative action, Social and political dimensions of affirmative action, Future directions, and challenges	12
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ford, R. T., & Katsas, G. S. (Eds.). (2012). The Debate on Affirmative Action in Higher Education. Thomson/West. 2. Crenshaw, K. W., Gotanda, N., Peller, G., & Thomas, K. (Eds.). (1995). Critical Race Theory: The Key Writings That Formed the Movement. The New Press 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shultz, M. (2017). Dismantling Desegregation: The Quiet Reversal of Brown v. Board of Education. New York University Press. 2. Guinier, L. (2015). The Tyranny of the Meritocracy: Democratizing Higher Education in America. Beacon Press. 3. Fullinwider, R. K. (Ed.). (2005). Affirmative Action and Racial Preference: A Debate. Westview Press. 		

Course: CYBER CRIMES AND LEGAL REMEDIES			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 508 CR	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To foster necessary abilities to handle real-time cyber-crime challenges, and to understand what type of internet activity should be considered criminal and how it can be prohibited.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the meaning, evolution, and foundational concepts of cyber activities and cyber-crimes under international and Indian legal frameworks. Identify various forms of cyber-crimes, including malware, hacking, cyber terrorism, and online harassment. Interpret and apply statutory provisions related to cyber policing, the IPC, and the Information Technology Act, 2000. Examine the investigation process of cyber-crimes, including evidence collection, digital forensics, and cyber-crime cells. Evaluate preventive measures and data safety practices to counter emerging cyber threats. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Meaning, definition and nature of cyber activity and cyber-crimes, Historical genesis and evolution of cyber-crimes, International and Indian laws on cyber-crimes, Computer and internet basics, Networks and communications, Cyber torts.	12
	2	Cyber Crimes Malicious Code - Computer Viruses, Computer Worms, Computer Trojans, Web Hacking Foot printing, Port Scanning, E-Shoplifting Web Defacement, Denial of Service Attacks, Manipulating Cookies, Email Hacking: Email Hacking using Packet Sniffers, Email Hacking & Phishing, Email Frauds & Phishing, Email Bombing, Email Hijacking - Social Engineering, Cyber Stalking, Cyber Terrorism, Pornography, Cyber Bullying and Piracy	16
	3	Statutory Provisions Cyber policing: current statutes in India, Offences under the Indian Penal Code, 1860, Issues relating to investigation and adjudication of cyber-crimes in India, Digital evidence, Relevant provisions of Information Technology Act, 2000 and other legal provisions	12
	4	Cyber Crime Investigation Introduction to cyber-crime investigation, Basic investigation techniques: first information report, initializing a search and	16

		seizure operation, tracking and tracing e-mails, and final form/report, Computer evidence assessment and analysis checklist, Computer evidence analysis report, Recovery of digital evidence and cyber-crime investigation cell and Cyber Forensics and Cyber forensics analysis report.	
	5	Cyber Crime Preventive Measures and Data Safety Cyber-crime prevention measures, Data safety, Future challenges	04
		Act and Statute (As Amended) 1. The Information Technology Act, 2000 2. The Information Technology (Amendment) Act, 2008 3. The Bhartiya Nyaya Sanhita, 2023 4. The Bhartiya Sakshya Adhiniyam, 2023	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Cyber law and cyber-Crimes by Adv. Prashant Mali 2. Cyber Laws & Information Technology by Jyoti Rattan		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Cyber Law by Pawan Duggal 2. Cyber Crimes and Laws by dr. U.S Pandey		

Course: IP LITIGATION AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 508 IP	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To provide an in-depth knowledge and understanding of Laws, commercial practice and remedies and procedures related to IP litigation		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the structure, components, and drafting framework of intellectual property contracts. Analyze IP clauses in commercial transactions across sectors, considering legal, tax, and contingency issues. Draft and evaluate copyright-related agreements and examine enforcement and litigation practices in India. Interpret and draft patent-related agreements while understanding enforcement mechanisms and litigation trends. Examine trademark transactions and litigation, including franchising, advertising, and enforcement in India. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Drafting and Negotiating Intellectual Property Transactions Structure and components of Intellectual Property contracts; Framework for Negotiating and Drafting Intellectual Property contracts; Key clauses dealing with IP in commercial transactions, including clauses dealing with definitions, work, payment, IP ownership and use, confidentiality, diligence, IP management, quality control, regulatory compliance, non-compete clauses, warranties and liability, termination and its consequences, law and jurisdiction, and “boilerplate” clauses	14
	2	Intellectual Property Transactions and Commercial Transactions IP and Corporate transactions including IP due diligence and warranties; IP assignments; Effect of tax laws upon IP transactions; Effect on IP rights of contingencies like bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution and death; Application to different industry sectors and commercial settings, including corporate transactions; biotechnology and pharmaceutical licensing; ICT transactions, university research commercialization.	12
	3	Copyright Transactions and Litigation in India Specific clauses of copyright transactions including publishing and media transactions; Software supply agreements, commissioning agreements, end-user licences, Publishing	12

		agreements, agreements for licensing music, acquiring rights to films, etc; Infringement, defences and penalties; Civil and Criminal remedies in copyright infringement matters; Enforcement mechanism and challenges	
	4	Patent Transactions and Litigation in India Specific clauses of patent transactions including biotechnology and pharmaceutical licensing, Research collaboration agreements, early-stage licence agreements, material transfer agreements, Development and licence agreements, trials and testing agreements, manufacturing agreement; Activities comprising infringement, non- infringement, penalties; Recent trends in patent litigation; Enforcement mechanism and challenges in enforcement with reference to Indian system	10
	5	Trademark Transactions and Litigation in India Different types of trademark transactions including franchising, character and event merchandising, event sponsorship, product placement, product endorsement, trademarks in comparative advertising; Trademark Litigation in India, Infringement, and enforcement proceedings; Enforcement mechanism, Civil and criminal remedies for trademark infringement; Recent trends in trademarks litigation	12
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Christopher Heath, Intellectual Property and International Dispute Resolution, Kluwer Law International (2019)		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Intellectual Property Disputes: Resolutions and Remedies, 2. Simon Klopschinski, Research Handbook on Intellectual Property Rights and Arbitration, Edward Elgar Publishing (2023)		

Course: BUSINESS DISPUTES, LITIGATION AND RESOLUTION			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 508 CO	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To acquire knowledge of various kinds of corporate disputes and non-compliances under various laws and their resolution and management		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Identify types and causes of business disputes and understand legal principles related to contracts, corporate disputes, and shareholder conflicts. ii. Analyze statutory provisions and penal actions concerning fraud and malpractices under key Indian laws including Companies Act, SEBI Act, and FEMA. iii. Understand and evaluate alternative dispute resolution mechanisms such as mediation, arbitration, and conciliation in business conflicts. iv. Explain the procedural stages of business litigation including pleadings, trial, and appellate processes. v. Understand regulatory powers of authorities like SEBI, ROC, RBI, and CCI in search, seizure, investigation, and enforcement. vi. Assess fines, remedies, and procedures for compounding offences and appealing before quasi-judicial bodies like NCLT, NCLAT, SEBI, and others. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to Business Disputes Introduction, Overview of business disputes in contracts, intellectual property, shareholders, employment, etc., Identification and analysis of common causes of business disputes (like, Breach of Contract, Supplier or Vendor Disputes, Customer Disputes, Insurance Claims etc.) Legal principles and frameworks applicable to business disputes, Corporate Disputes: Oppression & Mismanagement – Law & Practice; Refusal of registration of transfer of securities & appeal against refusal; Wrongful withholding of property of company; corporate criminal liability.	16
	2	Misrepresentation & Malpractices Fraud under Companies Act and IPC, Companies Act, 2013, RBI Act, SEBI Act, FEMA, COFEPOSA, Labour Laws; Prevention of Money Laundering Act; Malpractices under various other laws.	12

	3	Alternative Dispute Resolution Methods Mediation: principles, process, and strategies, Arbitration: procedures, advantages, and limitations, other forms of alternative dispute resolution (negotiation, conciliation, mini trials, etc.)	12
	4	Litigation Process in Business Disputes Understanding the stages of a business litigation process, Pleadings, discovery, motion practice, and trial, Appeals and post-trial proceedings in business litigation.	06
	5	Regulatory Action Enquiries; Inspection; Investigation; Search and Seizure; Arrest; Bail (ROC, Stock Exchange, SEBI, RBI, CCI, Income Tax Authorities,).	06
	6	Fines, Relief and Remedies Fines, Penalties and Punishments under various laws, Compounding of offences under Companies Act, SEBI & FEMA; Mediation and Conciliation; Settlement and Proceeding (Consent order under SEBI law); Appeal against the order of Adjudicating officer, NCLT, NCLAT, Enforcement Directorate, IT Commissioner, GST Commissioner; Revision of order; Appearance before Quasi-judicial and other bodies- NCLT, NCLAT, SEBI, RD, ROC, RBI, CCI.	08
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. Companies Act, 2013. 2. Alternative Dispute Resolution. 3. Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 and (Procedure for Holding Inquiry and Imposing Penalties) Rules, 1995. 4. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999. 5. NCLAT Rules, 2016. 6. NCLT Rules, 2016. 7. Securities Contracts (Regulations) (Procedure for Holding Inquiry and Imposing Penalties) Rules, 2005. 8. Depositories (Procedure for Holding Inquiry and Imposing Penalties by Adjudicating Officer) Rules, 2005.	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Avtar Singh, Law of Arbitration & Conciliation & Alternate Dispute Resolution Systems, Eastern Book Publication 2. Stephan Bate, Resolving Business Disputes: How to get better outcomes from commercial conflicts, Spiramus Press (1 June 2020)		

REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. A.S. Madhukar and G.V.A. Rao, Handbook of Alternative Dispute Resolution: Principles and Practice2. Diane Cafferata, Business Litigation Demystified, Little Phoenix Publishing (11 July 2020)
--	--

Course: INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 508 IT	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	Learn the fundamental concepts relevant to International Commercial Arbitration		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Explain the concept, nature, and development of international commercial arbitration and its role in resolving cross-border trade disputes. Identify key international arbitration institutions and distinguish between institutional and ad-hoc arbitration frameworks. Understand the types of laws applicable to international arbitration, including party autonomy and conflict of laws. Analyze the UNCITRAL Model Law and the extent of judicial intervention in international arbitration proceedings. Evaluate the recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards under international conventions and Indian law. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Concept, Nature and Emergence of International Commercial Arbitration, Dispute Resolution in International Trade, Important terms used in International Commercial Arbitration,	10
	2	International Arbitration Institutions ICC's International Court of Arbitration, London Court of International Arbitration, American Arbitration Association and International Centre for Dispute Resolution, Permanent Court of Arbitration, Comparison between institutional versus ad-hoc rules of arbitration.	12
	3	Applicability of Laws Types of laws applicable in international commercial arbitration, Governing law of arbitration, Law applicable to the substantive and procedural issues, Enforcing the choice of law clause, Party Autonomy: Choice of law (Seat Theory), Choice of national law, Conflict Rules	14
	4	Regulating International Commercial Arbitration An introduction to UNCITRAL Model law on International Commercial Arbitration, Judicial intervention to Arbitration, Reference to arbitration, Interim Measures, General policy for enforcement, review and refusal of foreign award in India.	12
	5	Recognition or enforcement of foreign arbitral awards	12

		Foreign Award- meaning, The International Conventions for recognition and enforcement of arbitral awards, Reciprocity and Commercial Reservation, Indian law- Scope and Applicability, Recognition and enforcement of annulled awards.	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Jay E. Grenig, International Commercial Arbitration, West Thomson Reuters, 2. Kroll, Laukas A Mistelis, Viscasilas, V. Rogers, International Arbitration and International Commercial Law, Kluwer International (2011) 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ashwinie Kumar Bansal, International Commercial Arbitration - Practice and Procedure (Enforcement of Foreign Awards - Covering more than 75 Countries), Universal Law Publication Co. Pvt. Ltd, 1st ed. (2014). 2. Justice R.S. Bachawat, Anirudh Wadhwa, Anirudh Krishnan, Law of Arbitration and Conciliation with Exhaustive Coverage of International Commercial Arbitration & ADR, Lexis Nexis Butterworth, 5th ed. (2013). 		

Course: LEGISLATIVE DEVELOPMENTS AND UNIFORM CIVIL CODE			Semester: IX
Course Code: BAL 508 FL	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To introduce students to the concept, origin, and constitutional foundation of the Uniform Civil Code in India.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the meaning, origin, and constitutional basis of the Uniform Civil Code in the Indian legal framework. Compare key aspects of various personal laws in India concerning marriage, divorce, and inheritance. Analyze the major debates and constitutional challenges associated with implementing the UCC. Examine global models and the practical application of UCC in India, especially the Goa model. Evaluate recent developments, government initiatives, and future prospects of UCC in India. 		
COURSE DETAILS		Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to Uniform Civil Code Meaning and Concept of Uniform Civil Code (UCC) · Historical evolution of personal laws in India · Objectives and importance of UCC in a secular state · Constitutional provisions: Article 44 and the Directive Principles of State Policy · Judicial interpretation and debates: Key judgments (e.g., Shah Bano, Sarla Mudgal, John Vallamattom)	12
	2	Personal Laws in India – A Comparative Study Overview of major personal laws: Hindu, Muslim, Christian, Parsi, and tribal customs, Marriage, divorce, and inheritance under different personal laws, Discriminatory aspects in personal laws and the need for reform, Role of gender justice and equality	12
	3	Debates and Challenges Surrounding UCC Social, religious, and political challenges in implementing UCC, UCC vs. Right to Freedom of Religion (Article 25 & 26), Secularism and pluralism in the Indian context, Role of Law Commission reports and parliamentary debates, Contemporary case laws and PILs	12

	4	UCC in Practice – Global and Indian Perspectives UCC in Goa: Analysis and implementation, Comparative study of UCC models in other countries (e.g., Turkey, France, Tunisia), Role of judiciary, legislature, and civil society in drafting UCC, Suggested framework for UCC in India	12
	5	Recent Developments and Way Forward Key developments post-2014: Government initiatives and public discourse, Uniformity vs. Diversity: Balancing individual rights and national integration, Critical analysis of draft UCC proposals (if any), Roadmap for implementation phased vs. comprehensive approach, Future of UCC in India: Challenges and prospects	12
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Uniform Civil Code for India: Proposed Blueprint for Discussion – V.P. Raghavan 2. Uniform Civil Code: A Quest for Gender Justice– Dr. M. Veerappa Moily 3. Uniform Civil Code: A Step Towards Gender Justice – Kusum		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Comparative Family Law: Global Perspectives – James Dwyer 2. Uniform Civil Code: A Misconceived and Misunderstood Notion – Tahir Mahmood		

Course: PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, VALUES AND ACCOUNTNG			Semester: X
Course Code: BAL 509	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the importance of ethics in legal profession and bar - bench relationship along with necessity of accounting system for lawyers.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the historical development, structure, and regulation of the legal profession in India, including the role of the Bar Councils. ii. Explain the core principles of professional ethics in advocacy and evaluate the duties and conduct expected of legal professionals. iii. Acquire basic knowledge of accounting systems relevant to legal practice, including court fees, professional charges, and tax obligations. iv. Analyze the Contempt of Courts Act, 1971—its objectives, procedures, types of contempt, and available defences. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Historical Perspective and Regulation of Legal Profession Historical development of Legal Profession in India, Bar Council of India and State Bar Council: constitution, function, powers and jurisdiction, Admission and enrolment of Advocates, Seven Lamps of Advocacy.	12
	2	Professional Ethics and Legal Profession Nature and concept of Professional ethics and advocacy, Standards of professional conduct and etiquette, Conflict between interest and duty, Duty to court, Duty to client, Duty to opponent, Duty to colleagues, Duty towards society and obligation to render legal aid, Bench-Bar Relationship: Reciprocity as partners in administration of justice, Professional misconduct, Rights and privileges of advocates, Limitations on rights of advocates.	16
	3	Accounting System for Lawyers Accounting system for lawyers: meaning, kinds and necessity, Valuation of suits, Court fees, Advocate fee, Advocate Welfare Fund fees, Professional tax, Service tax.	16
	4	Law Relating to Contempt of Court Act Contempt of Court Act, 1971: evolution, object and constitutional validity. Definition, Kinds of Contempt by Judges, Magistrates, Lawyers and other persons cognizance, Procedure,	16

		Appellate provisions regarding contempt defences, Punishment for contempt and remedies against punishment, Defences under contempt of court.	
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Advocate Act, 1961 2. The Contempt of Court Act, 1971 3. The Advocates Welfare Fund Act, 2001	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sirohi, J.P.S.; <i>Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyer and Bench-Bar Relationship</i>; Allahabad Law Agency 2. Myneni, S.R.; <i>Professional Ethics, Accountancy for lawyers and Bench Bar Relation</i>; Asia Law House 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bhalla, Sandeep; <i>Advocates Act and Professional Misconduct</i>; Nashik Law House 2. Keith, Evam; <i>The Golden Rules of Advocacy, 1994</i>; Universal Publication 3. Gupta, S.P.; <i>Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench-Bar Relation</i>; Allahabad Law Agency 4. Rai, Kailash; <i>Legal Ethics, Accountability for Lawyers and Bench Bar Relations</i>; Central Law Publication 5. Jha, Ramachandra; <i>Selected Judgments on Professional Ethics</i>; Bar Council of India Trust 6. Ramchandran, Raju; <i>Professional Ethics For Lawyers-Changing Profession, Changing Ethics</i>; Lexis Nexis 		

Course: OBSERVATION OF PROCEEDINGS			Semester: X
Course Code: BAL 510 P	LTP	002	Credits: 1

OBJECTIVE	To enable the student to obtain a first-hand experience of the practicality of the working of the courts and to have the personal experience of the functioning of the court.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Appreciate the research, oratorical and articulation required by the lawyer. 2. Comprehend the practicability of the justice system and the role of the Court in dispensation of justice. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No	Topic	Hours
	1	Observe the Proceedings Students are required to attend courts to observe at least one civil and one criminal case. They shall maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment.	
	2	Court Attendance Court attendance shall be compulsory, and attendance has to be recorded in a register kept therefor at School. Court diary shall be submitted by the student after observing the proceedings.	
		Total Hours	
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kalra Kush, Practice and Procedure of Filing (Civil and Criminal) including E-filing process) 2. SCC Journal 3. AIR Journal 4. Uwr Journal 5. AWR Journal 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING			

Course: ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESOLUTION			Semester: X
Course Code: BAL 511	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge regarding general principles of Alternative Dispute Resolution and emerging trends.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Well versed in the theoretical and practical application of ADR. ii. Understand with basic statutory features of Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 as amended. iii. Well versed with functions rights and duties of the conciliator and mediator. Acquainted with mechanism of negotiations. iv. Understand the legal framework governing arbitral awards, including termination of proceedings, grounds for setting aside an award, and principles like confidentiality and finality. v. Analyze the appeal process in arbitration, including forums, enforcement of foreign awards, and international conventions such as the New York and Geneva Conventions. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction Historical background of Arbitration, United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL) model law, International commercial arbitration	12
	2	Arbitration agreement Essentials, kinds and validity, Parties to arbitration agreement, Interim measures by court, Extent of judicial intervention, Arbitration and expert determination, Interim measures by Courts and Arbitral Tribunals, Drafting of Arbitration Clause.	12
	3	Arbitration Tribunal Composition, Reference to arbitration, Arbitral Tribunal: Composition, Appointment, Powers of Central Government to amend schedule, jurisdiction and powers, procedure, oral and written proceedings, Grounds of challenge, Rules of guidance, Determination of Rules of Procedure, Form and content, Settlement of Claims and Defence, Additional Awards, Expert Appointment by Tribunal	14
	4	Arbitral Award and Termination of Proceedings Settlement, Termination of Proceedings, Correction and Interpretation in Award, Grounds of setting aside an award, Breach of confidentiality, Impartiality of the arbitrator, Bar of limitation, res judicata, Finality of Award, Enforcement	8

	5	Appeal against Awards Forum of Appeal, Power of appellate court, Deposits, Costs of arbitration proceeding, Foreign Awards: Enforcement, Biding Nature, Conditions for Enforcement, Appealable Orders, New York Convention Awards, Geneva Convention Awards	10
	6	Conciliation Historical background of Conciliation, Distinction between conciliation, negotiation, mediation and arbitration, Appointment of Conciliator, Statements to Conciliator, Interaction between Conciliator and parties, Role of Conciliator, Duty of the parties to co-operate, Suggestions by parties, Confidentiality, Termination, Resort to judicial proceedings, Costs, Admissibility of evidence in other proceedings, Power to make Rules	4
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 as amended in 2015 & 2016	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Saraf, B.P. and M. S. Jhunjhunwala; <i>Law of Arbitration and Conciliation</i>; Snow White Publication 2. Bansal, A.K.; <i>International Commercial Arbitration: Practice and Procedure</i>; Universal Publication 3. Singh, Avtar; <i>Law of Arbitration and Conciliation and Alternative Dispute Resolution System</i>; Eastern Book Company 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. William, Gerald R.; <i>The New Arbitration and Conciliation Law of India</i>; Indian Council of Arbitration 2. Markanda. P.C; <i>Law Relating to Arbitration and Conciliation</i>; LexisNexis 3. Kwatra, G. K.; <i>Arbitration and Conciliation Law of India</i>; LexisNexis India 4. Justice Malik, S. B.; <i>Commentary on the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, (Introduction by Fali S. Nariman)</i>; LexisNexis India 		

Course: MOOT COURT EXERCISES AND INTERNSHIP			Semester: X
Course Code: BAL 512 P	LTP	008	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic practical knowledge and exposure regarding the proceedings of the Court.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Develop fluency, self-confidence and public speaking skills. ii. Experience the art of persuasion, and of putting a case concisely and intelligibly. iii. Understand the practical aspects of procedures and presentation of arguments at different stages of a case. iv. Improve their communication skill through viva voce. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No	Topic	Hours
	1	Moot Courts Three moot courts on assigned problems.	
	2	Observance of Trial in Two cases One civil case and one criminal case.	
	3	Interviewing Techniques and Pre-trial Preparations and Internship Diary Two interviewing sessions of clients at the Legal Aid Office.	
	4	Viva- Voce There shall be viva-voce examination on all the above three components.	
		Total Hours	
TEXT BOOK	1. Dr. Kailash Rai: Moot Court Pre-Trial Preparation and Participation in Trial Proceedings, Central Law Publication. 2. Amita Danda: Moot Court for Interactive Legal Education, Gogia Law Agency, Hyderabad		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Blackstone's: Books of Moots, Oxford University Press. 2. Mishra: Moot Court Pre-Trial Preparation and Participation in Trial Proceedings, Central Law, Allahabad		

Course: DISSERTATION			Semester: X
Course Code: BAL 513	LTP	000	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart knowledge and understanding about the process of conducting doctrinal and non-doctrinal socio-legal research, organizing seminars, project writing and their presentation
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: i. Develop the ability to conduct independent, in-depth legal research and contribute original insights to the chosen area of law under faculty supervision.
COURSE DETAILS	Topic
	Each student is required to prepare a dissertation so assigned in any area of Law under the supervision of concerned faculty. The objective of dissertation is to enable the student to acquire in-depth knowledge of the subject of his/her choice. It needs to be research based and should aim towards creating new knowledge in areas of law

Course: LAND LAWS, TENURE AND TENANCY SYSTEM			Semester: X
Course Code: BAL 514	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the land reforms under land laws including tenure and tenancy system.		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand and describe legislative power to make laws relating to land and land. ii. Understand the land Laws applicable in the state of Uttarakhand. iii. Equip themselves with problem solving skills in the land related matters 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	The Uttaranchal (Uttar Pradesh Zamindari Abolition and Land Reforms Act, 1950) Adaptation and Modification Order, 2001 Uttar Pradesh Zamindari Abolition Act and Land Reforms Act, 1950: definitions, special features, object, and amendment of 2003 and 2013, Acquisitions of interest of intermediaries and consequences, Gram Sabha, Gram Panchayat, Land Management Committee, Tenure Holder: rights and ejection, Succession, Surrender and Abandonment, Lease, Allotment of Land-by-Land Management Committee, Brief introduction to UP Revenue Code, 2006 (As Amended).	16
	3	Land Revenue Act, 1901 Settlement of land revenue, Revenue Courts, and Revenue Authorities: composition, powers and procedure, Maintenance and revision of maps and records, Appeal, Revision and Review.	14
	3	Uttaranchal (Uttar Pradesh Consolidation of Holding Act, 1953) Adaptation and Modification Order, 2002 Definition clause, Revision & correction of Maps & Records, Preparation of Consolidation Scheme, Enforcement of the Scheme	12
	4	Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013 Definition clause, Determination of social impact and public purpose, right to fair compensation and Transparency	10
	5	Basic Concept of Rent Control Act, 1948 Relevant Provisions under the Act.	08

		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Uttaranchal (Uttar Pradesh Zamindari Abolition and Land Reforms Act, 1950) Adaptation and Modification Order, 2001 2. The Land Revenue Act, 1901 3. The Uttaranchal (The U.P. Consolidation of Holding Act, 1953) Adaptation and Modification Order, 2002 4. The Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013 5. Uttar Pradesh Revenue Code, 2006 (As Amended).	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Singh, R.P.; <i>U.P. Land Laws</i> ; Eastern Book Company 2. Maurya, R.R.; <i>U.P. Land Laws</i> ; Central Law Publication		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING			

Course: LOCAL SELF GOVERNANCE AND PANCHAYATI RAJ			Semester: X
Course Code: BAL 515 E1	LTP	400	Credits: 4

OBJECTIVE	To teach and discuss the Importance of decentralization and Panchayati Raj Institution.		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Understand the key provisions, amendments, and institutional framework under the Uttar Pradesh Zamindari Abolition and Land Reforms Act, 1950, including the role of Gram Sabha and Land Management Committee. ii. Explain the powers, procedures, and functions of Revenue Courts and Authorities under the Land Revenue Act, 1901, including settlement and revision of land records. iii. Analyze the consolidation process and legal provisions under the Uttaranchal (Uttar Pradesh Consolidation of Holding Act, 1953) Adaptation and Modification Order, 2002. iv. Examine the Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013 focusing on social impact assessment, fair compensation, and transparency. v. Identify and summarize the basic concepts and relevant provisions of the Rent Control Act, 1948. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to Panchayati Raj Concept of Local Self-Governance, Historical Background of Indian Village Administration, Meaning and Theories relating to Local Self-Governance, Gandhi's, and Vinoba Bhave's Concept of Village Development and Three-tier Panchayati Raj system: Gram Panchayat, Panchayat Samiti and Zila Parishad.	14
	2	Development of Panchayati Raj Institutions. Balwant Rai Mehta Committee (1957), Ashok Mehta Committee (1977-78), Hanumantha Rao Committee (1983), G.V.K. Rao Committee (1985), L.M.Singhvi Committee (1986) and the Sarkaria Commission on Centre-State relations (1988), P.K. Thungan Committee (1989) and Harlal Singh Kharra Committee (1990).	16
	3	Constitutional Status of Panchayati Raj Directive Principles and Panchayati Raj, 73 rd Constitutional Amendment & Eleventh Schedule, Part IX of the Constitution (Article 243 to Article 243 O), Panchayats (Extension to Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996, and Women Empowerment through Panchayati Raj.	14

	4	Local Self-Governance in the State of Uttarakhand The Uttarakhand Panchayati Raj Act, 2016, Establishment and Constitution of Gram Sabhas and Gram Panchayat, disqualifications and electoral rolls, Meetings, Functions, Duties, Powers and administration of Gram Panchayats, Constitution of Kshettra Panchayat, Election, Functions, meetings, duties, rights and administration of Kshettra Panchayat and Penalties and Procedure for the violation and infringement of the provisions of the Act.	16
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Uttarakhand Panchayati Raj Act, 2016 2. PESA Act, 1996	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. K. K. Singh; <i>Role of Panchayati Raj Institutions for Rural Development</i>; Sarup & Sons 2. Kesavakurup Raman Pillai, P. Sukumaran Nair, Suresh Kumar; <i>Panchayati Raj Experience in India</i>; Kalpaz 		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gandhi, M. K. (2021). Panchayat raj. Prabhat Prakashan. 2. Bandyopadhyay, D., & Mukherjee, A. (2004). New issues in Panchayati Raj. Concept Publishing Company. 		

Course: RENT CONTROL IN UTTARAKHAND			Semester: X
Course Code: BAL 515 E2	LTP	400	Credits: 4
OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge about the rent control laws including its applicability		
COURSE OUTCOME	<p>After completing this course, students will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Describe the historical background, purpose, and key provisions of the Uttarakhand Urban Rent Control Act, 2012. ii. Explain the factors and procedures involved in determining and fixing fair rent, including the role of the Rent Controller. iii. Outline the rights and obligations of landlords and tenants under the Rent Control Act, including maintenance and subletting rules. iv. Summarize regulations on security deposits, rent increase guidelines, and the procedures for rent revision. v. Identify grounds and procedures for eviction, tenant defences, and the role of dispute resolution bodies under the Rent Control framework. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Introduction to Rent Control Laws in Uttarakhand Historical background and purpose of rent control law, Overview of the legal framework in Uttarakhand, Key provisions of the Uttarakhand Urban Rent Control Act, 2012	12
	2	Rent Determination and Fixation Factors considered in determining fair rent, Methods and procedures for rent fixation, Roles and responsibilities of the Rent Controller	10
	3	Rights and Obligations of Landlords and Tenants Rights and responsibilities of landlords and tenants under the Rent Control Act, Maintenance, and repair obligations, Subletting and assignment of rented premises	12
	4	Security Deposits, Rent Increase, and Revision Regulations related to security deposits, Guidelines for rent increase and its limitations, Notices and procedures for rent revision	10
	5	Eviction Process and Defences	08

		Grounds for eviction under the Rent Control Act, Notice requirements and eviction procedures, Tenant's defences, and remedies against eviction	
	6	Dispute Resolution and Emerging Trends Role of Rent Controller, Rent Court, and Rent Tribunal in dispute resolution, Procedures for filing complaints and appeals, Analysis of recent court cases and emerging trends in rent control laws	08
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Uttar Pradesh Urban Buildings (Regulation of Letting, Rent and Eviction) Act, 1972 2. The Uttarakhand Tenancy Bill, 2021 (As exist)	
		Total Hours	60
TEXT BOOK	1. Khan SU, Law of Rent Control in India; Universal 2. Hayek FA, Verdict on Rent Control: Essays on the Economic Consequences of Political Action to Restrict Rents in Five Countries; Institute of Economic Affairs		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. M.P. Tandon, Law of Rent Control 2. Dr. Sudhir Kr. Shukla, Uttarakhand Rent Control Law		

Course: LAW OF MEDIATION			Semester: X
Course Code: BAL 516	LTP	202	Credits: 3

OBJECTIVE	To impart basic knowledge regarding general principles of Alternative Dispute Resolution and emerging trends		
COURSE OUTCOME	After completing this course, students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand various modes of dispute resolution and the importance of mediation. Learn key concepts, laws, and institutions related to mediation in India. Develop skills in effective communication and mediation techniques. Recognize the qualities, ethics, and confidentiality requirements of mediators. Understand the legal status, drafting, and enforcement of mediated agreements. Explore recent developments like virtual mediation and international mediation laws. Analyze the Mediation Act 2023, including its features, procedures, and regulatory framework. Differentiate conciliation from other dispute resolution methods and understand its process and role. 		
COURSE DETAILS	Module No.	Topic	Hours
	1	Conflict and Disputes, Mediation and Restorative Justice Modes of Dispute Resolution, need for ADR & the importance of Mediation	3
	2	History of Mediation and legal development Mediation in pre independence India, need of effective dispute resolution, the legal services authorities act, beginning of meditation in certain type of proceeding	2
	3	Mediation Act 2023 Meaning, Definition, Salient Features of the Act, Applicability of Act, Mediator: Appointment, Qualification, Termination, Admissibility and privilege against disclosure, The Mediation Process & Procedure: Jurisdiction, Timeline, Withdrawal or non-appearance, Mediated settlement agreement, Non-Settlement Report, Interim reliefs by courts pending pre-litigation mediation, Challenge, The Regulator: Mediation Council of India	6
	4	Important Developments in Mediation Growth of virtual dispute resolution, Pre-Institution Mediation, UNCITRAL Model Law, Singapore Convention	4

	5	Mediation Laws in India Key Concepts in Mediation Judicial interpretation and relevant case law, dispute resolution institutions in India, essential elements, process and stages, approaches to Mediation, role of the mediator	2
	6	Importance of Communication and Conducting Effective Mediation Elements of verbal and non-verbal communication, effective and ineffective communication techniques, Decision-making techniques, problem-solving tactics, ensuring positive outcomes	2
	7	Qualities and Skills of Mediators Developing mediation skills, code of ethics, confidentiality requirements	2
	8	Status of Mediated Agreements Drafting of agreements, sanctity of mediated agreements, enforcement laws and procedures	3
		Acts and Statutes (As Amended) 1. The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 as amended in 2015 & 2016	
		Total Hours	24
TEXT BOOK	1. Bansal, A.K.; <i>International Commercial Arbitration: Practice and Procedure</i> ; Universal Publication 2. Singh, Avtar; <i>Law of Arbitration and Conciliation and Alternative Dispute Resolution System</i> ; Eastern Book Company		
REFERENCE BOOK/ SUGGESTED READING	1. Roger Fisher, William Ury and Bruce Patton; <i>Getting to Yes: How to Negotiate Agreement Without Giving In</i> 2. Kwatra, G. K.; <i>Arbitration and Conciliation Law of India</i> ; LexisNexis India		